

# Portable Grand m

# DGX-500 DGX-300

Owner's Manual









# SPECIAL MESSAGE SECTION

This product utilizes batteries or an external power supply (adapter). DO NOT connect this product to any power supply or adapter other than one described in the manual, on the name plate, or specifically recommended by Yamaha.

This product should be used only with the components supplied or; a cart, rack, or stand that is recommended by Yamaha. If a cart, etc., is used, please observe all safety markings and instructions that accompany the accessory product.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE:**

The information contained in this manual is believed to be correct at the time of printing. However, Yamaha reserves the right to change or modify any of the specifications without notice or obligation to update existing

This product, either alone or in combination with an amplifier and head-phones or speaker/s, may be capable of producing sound levels that could cause permanent hearing loss. DO NOT operate for long periods of time at a high volume level or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, you should consult an audiologist. IMPORTANT: The louder the sound, the shorter the time period before damage occurs.

#### NOTICE:

Service charges incurred due to a lack of knowledge relating to how a function or effect works (when the unit is operating as designed) are not covered by the manufacturer's warranty, and are therefore the owners responsibility. Please study this manual carefully and consult your dealer before requesting service.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES:**

Yamaha strives to produce products that are both user safe and environmentally friendly. We sincerely believe that our products and the production methods used to produce them, meet these goals. In keeping with both the letter and the spirit of the law, we want you to be aware of the following:

#### **Battery Notice:**

This product MAY contain a small non-rechargeable battery which (if applicable) is soldered in place. The average life span of this type of battery is approximately five years. When replacement becomes necessary, contact a qualified service representative to perform the replacement.

This product may also use "household" type batteries. Some of these may be rechargeable. Make sure that the battery being charged is a rechargeable type and that the charger is intended for the battery being charged.

When installing batteries, do not mix batteries with new, or with batteries of a different type. Batteries MUST be installed correctly. Mismatches or incorrect installation may result in overheating and battery case rupture.

#### Warning:

Do not attempt to disassemble, or incinerate any battery. Keep all batteries away from children. Dispose of used batteries promptly and as regulated by the laws in your area. Note: Check with any retailer of household type batteries in your area for battery disposal information.

#### **Disposal Notice:**

Should this product become damaged beyond repair, or for some reason its useful life is considered to be at an end, please observe all local, state, and federal regulations that relate to the disposal of products that contain lead, batteries, plastics, etc. If your dealer is unable to assist you, please contact Yamaha directly.

#### NAME PLATE LOCATION:

The name plate is located on the bottom of the product. The model number, serial number, power requirements, etc., are located on this plate. You should record the model number, serial number, and the date of purchase in the spaces provided below and retain this manual as a permanent record of your purchase.

Model		
Serial No.		
Purchase Date		

# PLEASE KEEPTHIS MANUAL

92-BP (bottom)

# **FCC INFORMATION (U.S.A.)**

#### 1. IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2. IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3. NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices. This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices. Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee

that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Corporation of America, Electronic Service Division, 6600 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA90620

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

(class B)

#### **OBSERVERA!**

Apparaten kopplas inte ur växelströmskällan (nätet) sá länge som den ar ansluten till vägguttaget, även om själva apparaten har stängts av.

**ADVARSEL:** Netspæendingen til dette apparat er IKKE afbrudt, sálæenge netledningen siddr i en stikkontakt, som er t endt — også selvom der or slukket på apparatets afbryder.

VAROITUS: Laitteen toisiopiiriin kytketty käyttökytkin ei irroita koko laitetta verkosta.

(standby)

#### **Entsorgung leerer Batterien (nur innerhalb Deutschlands)**

Leisten Sie einen Beitrag zum Umweltschutz. Verbrauchte Batterien oder Akkumulatoren dürfen nicht in den Hausmüll. Sie können bei einer Sammelstelle für Altbatterien bzw. Sondermüll abgegeben werden. Informieren Sie sich bei Ihrer Kommune.

(battery)

<sup>\*</sup> This applies only to products distributed by YAMAHA CORPORATION OF AMERICA.

# **PRECAUTIONS**

## PLEASE READ CAREFULLY BEFORE PROCEEDING

\* Please keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.



# WARNING

Always follow the basic precautions listed below to avoid the possibility of serious injury or even death from electrical shock, short-circuiting, damages, fire or other hazards. These precautions include, but are not limited to, the following:

#### Power supply/AC power adaptor

- Only use the voltage specified as correct for the instrument. The required voltage is printed on the name plate of the instrument.
- Use the specified adaptor (PA-5D, PA-5C or an equivalent recommended by Yamaha) only. Using the wrong adaptor can result in damage to the instrument or overheating.
- Check the electric plug periodically and remove any dirt or dust which may have accumulated on it.
- Do not place the AC adaptor cord near heat sources such as heaters or radiators, and do not excessively bend or otherwise damage the cord, place heavy objects on it, or place it in a position where anyone could walk on, trip over, or roll anything over it.

#### Do not open

 Do not open the instrument or attempt to disassemble the internal parts or modify them in any way. The instrument contains no user-serviceable parts. If it should appear to be malfunctioning, discontinue use immediately and have it inspected by qualified Yamaha service personnel.

#### **Water warning**

- Do not expose the instrument to rain, use it near water or in damp or wet conditions, or place containers on it containing liquids which might spill into any openings.
- · Never insert or remove an electric plug with wet hands.

#### Fire warning

Do not put burning items, such as candles, on the unit.
 A burning item may fall over and cause a fire.

#### If you notice any abnormality

 If the AC adaptor cord or plug becomes frayed or damaged, or if there is a sudden loss of sound during use of the instrument, or if any unusual smells or smoke should appear to be caused by it, immediately turn off the power switch, disconnect the adaptor plug from the outlet, and have the instrument inspected by qualified Yamaha service personnel.



# CAUTION

Always follow the basic precautions listed below to avoid the possibility of physical injury to you or others, or damage to the instrument or other property. These precautions include, but are not limited to, the following:

#### Power supply/AC power adaptor

- When removing the electric plug from the instrument or an outlet, always hold the plug itself and not the cord.
- Unplug the AC power adaptor when not using the instrument, or during electrical storms.
- Do not connect the instrument to an electrical outlet using a multiple-connector.
   Doing so can result in lower sound quality, or possibly cause overheating in the outlet.

#### **Battery**

- Always make sure all batteries are inserted in conformity with the +/- polarity markings. Failure to do so might result in overheating, fire, or battery fluid leakage.
- Always replace all batteries at the same time. Do not use new batteries together
  with old ones. Also, do not mix battery types, such as alkaline batteries with
  manganese batteries, or batteries from different makers, or different types of
  batteries from the same maker, since this can cause overheating, fire, or battery
  fluid leakage.
- Do not dispose of batteries in fire.
- Do not attempt to recharge batteries that are not intended to be charged.

- When the batteries run out, or if the instrument is not to be used for a long time, remove the batteries from the instrument to prevent possible leakage of the battery fluid.
- Keep batteries away from children.
- If the batteries do leak, avoid contact with the leaked fluid. If the battery fluid should come in contact with your eyes, mouth, or skin, wash immediately with water and consult a doctor. Battery fluid is corrosive and may possibly cause loss of sight or chemical burns.

## Location

- Do not expose the instrument to excessive dust or vibrations, or extreme cold or heat (such as in direct sunlight, near a heater, or in a car during the day) to prevent the possibility of panel disfiguration or damage to the internal components.
- Do not use the instrument in the vicinity of a TV, radio, stereo equipment, mobile phone, or other electric devices. Otherwise, the instrument, TV, or radio may generate noise.
- Do not place the instrument in an unstable position where it might accidentally fall over.
- Before moving the instrument, remove all connected adaptor and other cables.
- Use only the stand specified for the instrument. When attaching the stand or rack, use the provided screws only. Failure to do so could cause damage to the internal components or result in the instrument falling over.

(4)-8 1/2

#### **Connections**

Before connecting the instrument to other electronic components, turn off the
power for all components. Before turning the power on or off for all
components, set all volume levels to minimum. Also, be sure to set the volumes
of all components at their minimum levels and gradually raise the volume
controls while playing the instrument to set the desired listening level.

#### Maintenance

 When cleaning the instrument, use a soft, dry cloth. Do not use paint thinners, solvents, cleaning fluids, or chemical-impregnated wiping cloths.

#### **Handling caution**

- Do not insert a finger or hand in any gaps on the instrument.
- Never insert or drop paper, metallic, or other objects into the gaps on the panel
  or keyboard. If this happens, turn off the power immediately and unplug the
  power cord from the AC outlet. Then have the instrument inspected by qualified
  Yamaha service personnel.
- Do not place vinyl, plastic or rubber objects on the instrument, since this might discolor the panel or keyboard.

- Do not rest your weight on, or place heavy objects on the instrument, and do not use excessive force on the buttons, switches or connectors.
- Do not operate the instrument for a long period of time at a high or uncomfortable volume level, since this can cause permanent hearing loss. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, consult a physician.

#### **Saving data**

#### Saving and backing up your data

# For instruments with RAM that retains data by using dry cell batteries or a power adaptor

As long as dry cell batteries are installed or the power adaptor is connected, the
instrument retains the internal data when the power is turned off. If you remove
the batteries and disconnect the adaptor, the data will be lost. Save important
data to a floppy disk/external media such as the Yamaha MDF3 MIDI data filer.
Keep the power adaptor connected while you replace the batteries to prevent
loss of data.

#### Backing up the floppy disk

 To protect against data loss through media damage, we recommend that you save your important data onto two floppy disks.

Yamaha cannot be held responsible for damage caused by improper use or modifications to the instrument, or data that is lost or destroyed.

Always turn the power off when the instrument is not in use.

When using a power adaptor, even when the power switch is in the "STANDBY" position, electricity is still flowing to the instrument at the minimum level. When you are not using the instrument for a long time, make sure you unplug the AC power adaptor from the wall AC outlet.

Make sure to discard used batteries according to local regulations.

- The illustrations and LCD screens as shown in this owner's manual are for instructional purposes only, and may be different from the ones on your instrument.
- Unless otherwise indicated, the example panel control illustrations, Keyboard illustrations and LCD screenshots are taken from the DGX-500.

#### Three of the demo-songs (or compositions) included in this keyboard are as follows:

Composition Title: Just The Way You Are

Composer's Name: Joel 0273671

Copyright Owner's Name: EMI MUSIC PUBLISHING LTD

Composition Title: Ribbon In The Sky Composer's Name: Wonder 0404386

Copyright Owner's Name: Black Bull Music / Jobete Music Co Ltd

Composition Title: Look Of Love

Composer's Name: Bacharach/David 0093316 Copyright Owner's Name: Screen Gems - EMI Music Ltd

CAUTION: All Rights Reserved, Unauthorized copying, public performance and broadcasting are strictly prohibited

regarding the above three demo-songs.

#### COPYRIGHT NOTICE

This product incorporates and bundles computer programs and contents in which Yamaha owns copyrights or with respect to which it has license to use others' copyrights. Such copyrighted materials include, without limitation, all computer software, styles files, MIDI files, WAVE data and sound recordings. Any unauthorized use of such programs and contents outside of personal use is not permitted under relevant laws. Any violation of copyright has legal consequences. DON'T MAKE, DISTRIBUTE OR USE ILLEGAL COPIES.

#### Trademarks

- Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Windows is the registered trademark of Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Corporation.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

(4)-8 2/2

Congratulations on your purchase of the Yamaha DGX-500/300 Portable Grand™!

You now own a portable keyboard that combines advanced functions, great sound and exceptional ease-of-use in a highly compact package. Its outstanding features also make it a remarkably expressive and versatile instrument.

Read this Owner's Manual carefully while playing your new DGX-500/300 in order to take full advantage of its various features.

# **Main Features**

The DGX-500/300 is a sophisticated yet easy-to-use keyboard with the following features and functions:

## ■ MUSIC DATABASE ......page 53

The DGX-500/300 has an advanced, easy-to-use Music Database feature that automatically selects the style, voice, and effect settings for playing in a specific type of music. This can be a big help if you know what genre of music you want to play, but you don't know what settings to make. Just select the genre, and the DGX-500/300 takes care of the rest!

## ■ Disk Drive ..... page 73

The DGX-500/300 also features a convenient floppy disk drive letting you load and save your own original User Songs or load the Style Files. The DGX-500/300 is also compatible with a wide variety of disk formats, allowing you to play back song data on commercially available GM, DOC, and Clavinova Disklavier Piano Soft disks.



It also allows you to save and play back Standard MIDI File (SMF) format 0 data, making it possible to use song data with your favorite sequencer or sequencingsoftware.

# STYLE FILE

## ■ Powerful Speaker System

The built-in stereo amplifier/speaker system of the DGX-500/300 with a special Bass Boost feature — provides exceptionally powerful, high-quality sound, letting you hear the full dynamic range of the DGX-500/300's authentic voices.

## ■ GM System Level 1

"GM System Level 1" is an addition to the MIDI standard which ensures that any GM-compatible music data can be accurately played by any GM-compatible tone generator, regardless of manufacturer. The GM mark is affixed to all software and hardware products that support GM System Level.



#### **■** XGlite

As its name implies, "XGlite" is a simplified version of Yamaha's high-quality XG tone generation format. Naturally, you can play back any XG song data using an XGlite tone generator. However, keep in mind that some songs may play back differently compared to the original data, due to the reduced set of control parameters and effects.



#### Other powerful features include:

- The advanced Yamaha Education Suite a special set of learning tools that make it easy and fun to master the keyboard. These tools include Lesson, which guides you through the parts of a song just as a teacher would, Grade, which evaluates your practice sessions and rates your performance, and Dictionary, which teaches you how to play chords.
- Instant Portable Grand function, for automatically configuring the DGX-500/300 for optimum piano play. Includes an authentic Stereo Sampled Piano voice.
- 619 exceptionally realistic and dynamic voices, utilizing digital recordings of actual instruments.
- Special Split voices, with two different voices playable from separate sections of the keyboard.
- 12 different Drum Kit voices, with individual drum and percussion sounds on each key.

- High-quality Reverb, DSP, and Harmony effects for enhancing the sound of the voices and your performance.
- 135 auto accompaniment styles, each with Intro, Main A and B, and Ending sections. An Auto Fill function adds dynamic fills when switching sections.
- Powerful, easy-to-use song recording operations, for recording and playing back up to five of your original songs.
- Registration Memory presets for storing all of the DGX-500/ 300's panel settings to a single button for instant and automatic recall.
- One Touch Setting function for automatically calling up an appropriate voice to match the style or song you select.
- Touch Response and Dynamic Filter that give you extraordinarily expressive control over the voices. They automatically change both the volume and tone according to your playing strength just like a real musical instrument!

# **Contents**

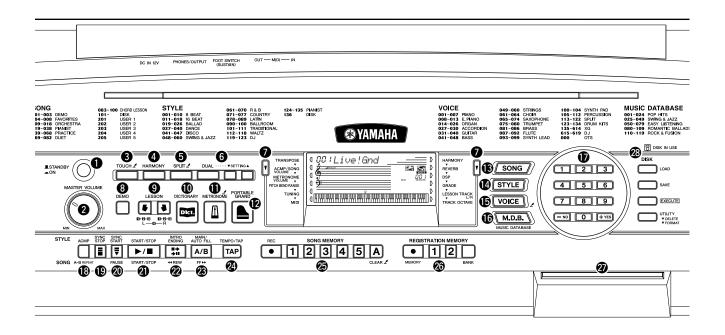
Panel Controls and Terminals	8
Setting Up	10
Power Requirements	
Turning On the Power	
Accessory Jacks	11
Quick Guide	12
Step 1 Voices Step 2 Songs Step 3 Music Database Step 4 Lesson	. 14 . 16
Panel Display Indications	20
Portable Grand	22
Playing the Portable Grand	
Using the Metronome	22
Playing Voices	24
Playing a Voice	
• Dual Voice	
Main Voice and Dual Voice settings	
Split Voice      One Touch Setting	
Transpose and Tuning	
Pitch Bend Range	
Touch and Touch Sensitivity	
Effects	33
• Reverb	
• DSP	34
Harmony	35
Selecting and Playing Styles	38
Selecting a Style	
Playing the styles	39
Sync Stop	
Changing the Tempo	
• MAIN/AUTO FILL (Main A/B and Fill-ins)	
<ul><li>Adjusting the Accompaniment Volume</li><li>Using Auto Accompaniment</li></ul>	46
Multi Fingering	47
Setting the Split Point	
Dictionary	
Using the Music Database	53
Data stored by the Music Database	
Registration Memory	
Registration Memory Presets	
Recording a Registration Memory Preset	
Recalling a Registration Memory Preset	

Selecting and Playing Songs	
Selecting and Playing a Song	
A-B Repeat	
Melody Voice Change      Changing the Tampa	
Changing the Tempo      Adjusting the Song Volume	
Song Recording	
Recording a User Song	
Song Clear      Track Clear	
Song Lesson	
Using the Lesson Feature	
Select the Lesson Track	
Lesson 1 — Timing      Lesson 2 — Waiting	
Lesson 3 — Waiting      Lesson 3 — Minus One	
Lesson 4 — Both Hands	
Grade	
Disk Operations	
Disk Song Playback	
Save	
Saving files in SMF Format 0	
• Load	
Utility – Delete	
<ul> <li>Utility – Formatting an Unformatted Disk</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Utility – Formatting a Previously</li> </ul>	
Formatted Disk	82
MIDI Functions	83
What Is MIDI?	83
Connecting to a Personal Computer	
Local Control	
<ul> <li>Using Initial Setup Send with a Sequencer.</li> </ul>	
External Clock	88
Troubleshooting	89
Data Backup & Initialization	90
Voice List	
Style List	
-	
Music Database List	
Drum Kit List	100
MIDI Implementation Chart	
Effect map	104
Keyboard Stand Assembly	
(DGX-500 only)	
Specifications	108
Index	109



# **Panel Controls and Terminals**

#### ■ Front Panel



## Power switch ([STANDBY/ON])

## **2** [MASTER VOLUME] dial

This determines the overall volume of the DGX-500/300.

## 3 [TOUCH] button

This turns the Touch function on and off. (See page 32.) Holding down this button allows you to adjust the Touch Sensitivity setting. (See page 32.)

#### **4** [HARMONY] button

This turns the Harmony effect on and off. (See page 35.)

#### **6** [SPLIT] button

This instantly calls up the last selected Split Voice. (See page 28.)

## 6 [DUAL] and [SETTING ▲/▼] buttons

Use the [DUAL] button to turn the Dual voice on or off. Use the [SETTING ▲/▼] buttons to set the parameters related to the Main and Dual voices. (See page 26.)

#### Overall (left, right) buttons

These two buttons on either side of the LCD let you call up various functions, settings, and operations of the DGX-500/300, including effects, transpose, tuning, and MIDI. (See page 20.)

## [DEMO] button

This is used to play the Demo songs. (See page 14.)

## 9 LESSON [L] (Left) and [R] (Right) buttons

These call up the Lesson exercises for the corresponding hand (left or right) for the selected song. (See page 68.)

## **(DICTIONARY)** button

This calls up the Dictionary function (page 50).

## **(I)** [METRONOME] button

This turns the metronome on and off. (See page 22.) Holding down this button allows you to set the Time Signature.

#### **P** [PORTABLE GRAND] button

This instantly calls up the Grand Piano voice. (See page 12.)

#### (B) [SONG] button

This is for enabling song selection. (See page 57.)

#### (2) [STYLE] button

This is for enabling style selection. (See page 38.)

#### (Fig. [VOICE] button

This is for enabling voice selection. (See page 24.) Holding down this button calls up the Melody Voice Change function. (See page 59.)

#### (MUSIC DATABASE) button

This calls up the optimum panel settings for selected music genre. (See page 53.)

## Numeric keypad, [+/YES] and [-/NO] buttons

These are used for selecting songs, voices, styles, and M.D.B.. (See pages 25.) They are also used for adjusting certain settings and answering certain display prompts.

## (B) [ACMP] / [A-B REPEAT] button

When the Style mode is selected, this turns the auto accompaniment on and off. (See page 39.) This also determines the Accompaniment Split Point. In the Song mode, this calls up the A-B Repeat function. (See page 58.)

## (SYNC STOP) button

This turns the Sync Stop function on and off. (See page 43.)

## **(2)** [SYNC START] / [PAUSE] button

This turns the Sync Start function on and off. (See page 40.) In the Song mode, it is used to temporarily pause song playback. (See page 59.)

## (I) [START/STOP] button

When the Style mode is selected, this alternately starts and stops the style. (See page 39.) In the Song mode, this alternately starts and stops song playback. (See page 58.)

# ② [INTRO ENDING] / [◄◄ REW] button

When the Style mode is selected, this is used to control the Intro and Ending functions. (See page 39.) When the Song mode is selected, this is used as a "rewind" control, or move the song playback point back toward the beginning.

## [MAIN/AUTO FILL] / [FF►►] button

When the Style mode is selected, these are used to change auto accompaniment sections and control the Auto Fill function. (See page 45.) When the Song mode is selected, this is used as a "fast forward" control, or move the song playback point toward the end.

## (TEMPO/TAP) button

This button is used to call up the Tempo setting, letting you set the Tempo with the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons. (See page 22.) It also allows you to tap out the tempo and automatically start a selected song or style at that tapped speed. (See page 40.)

## **[SONG MEMORY] buttons**

These buttons ([REC], [1] - [5], [A]) are used for song recording, letting you record up to six different tracks of a song (including a special Accompaniment track). (See page 63.) They are also used for clearing recorded data of all or specific tracks of a User song. (See pages 65, 66.)

#### **®** REGISTRATION MEMORY buttons

These are used for selecting and recording the Registration Memory presets. (See page 55.)

#### ② Disk Drive

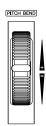
This is for insertion of floppy disks, for loading and saving of data. (See page 73.)

## ② Disk control buttons

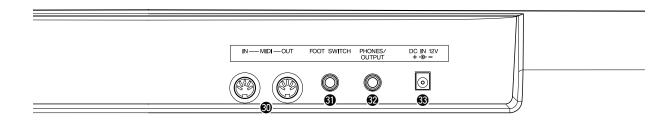
These buttons are used for disk drive control.

## PITCH BEND] wheel

This is used for raising or lowering the pitch of the voices as you play. The pitch bend range of the wheel can also be set. (See page 31.)



#### ■ Rear Panel



#### MIDI IN, OUT terminals

These are for connection to other MIDI instruments and devices. (See page 84.)

#### **(1)** FOOTSWITCH jack

This is for connection to Footswitch for control over sustain, just like the damper pedal on a piano. (See page 11.)

#### **32** PHONES/OUTPUT jack

This is for connection to a set of stereo headphones or to an external amplifier/speaker system. (See page 11.)

#### 3 DC IN 12V jack

This is for connection to a PA-5D or PA-5C AC power adaptor. (See page 10.)



This section contains information about setting up your DGX-500/300 for playing. Make sure to read this section carefully before using the instrument.

# **Power Requirements**

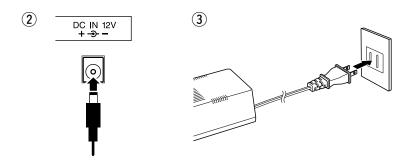
Although the DGX-500/300 will run either from an AC adaptor or batteries, Yamaha recommends use of an AC adaptor whenever possible. An AC adaptor is more environmentally friendly than batteries and does not deplete resources.

## **A**CAUTION

 Never interrupt the power supply (e.g. remove the batteries or unplug the AC adaptor) during any DGX-500/300 record operation! Doing so can result in a loss of data.

## ■ Using an AC Power Adaptor • • • •

- ① Make sure that the [STANDBY/ON] switch of the DGX-500/300 is set to STANDBY.
- 2 Connect the AC adaptor (PA-5D, PA-5C or other adaptor specifically recommended by Yamaha) to the power supply jack.
- 3 Plug the AC adaptor into an AC outlet.



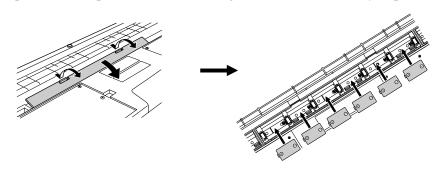
#### **A** WARNING

- Use ONLY a Yamaha PA-5D, PA-5C AC Power Adaptor (or other adaptor specifically recommended by Yamaha) to power your instrument from the AC mains. The use of other adaptors may result in irreparable damage to both the adaptor and the DGX-500/300.
- Unplug the AC Power Adaptor when not using the DGX-500/ 300, or during electrical storms.

# ■ Using Batteries •••••••

For battery operation the DGX-500/300 requires six 1.5V "D" size, R20P (LR20) or equivalent batteries. (Alkaline batteries are recommended.) When the batteries need to be replaced, the volume may be reduced, the sound may be distorted, and other problems may occur. When this happens, turn the power off and replace the batteries, as described below

- 1 Turn the instrument upside-down on the soft cloth, then open the battery compartment cover located on the instrument's bottom panel.
- 2 Insert the six new batteries as shown in the illustration, making sure that the positive and negative terminals are properly aligned.
- 3 Replace the compartment cover, making sure that it locks firmly in place.



## **A** CAUTION

- When the batteries run down, replace them with a complete set of six new batteries.
   NEVER mix old and new batteries.
- Do not use different kinds of batteries (e.g. alkaline and manganese) at the same time.
- If the instrument is not to be in use for a long time, remove the batteries from it, in order to prevent possible fluid leakage from the battery.
- Do not open the battery compartment cover while the instrument is still on the stand. Make sure to properly turn the instrument face down when opening the battery compartment cover.

# **Turning On the Power**

With the AC power adaptor connected or with batteries installed, simply press the power switch until it locks in the ON position. When the instrument is not in use, be sure to turn the power off. (Press the switch again so that it pops up.)



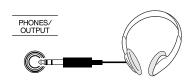
# 

 Even when the switch is in the "STANDBY" position, electricity is still flowing to the instrument at the minimum level. When you are not using the DGX-500/300 for a long time, make sure you unplug the AC power adaptor from the wall AC outlet, and/or remove the batteries from the instrument.

# **Accessory Jacks**

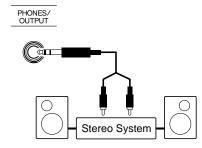
# ■ Using Headphones • • • • •

For private practicing and playing without disturbing others, connect a set of stereo headphones to the rear panel PHONES/OUTPUT jack. Sound from the built-in speaker system is automatically cut off when you insert a headphone plug into this jack.



# ■ Connecting a Keyboard Amplifier or Stereo System • •

Though the DGX-500/300 is equipped with a built-in speaker system, you can also play it through an external amplifier/speaker system. First, make sure the DGX-500/300 and any external devices are turned off, then connect one end of a stereo audio cable to the LINE IN or AUX IN jack(s) of the other device and the other end to the rear panel PHONES/OUTPUT jack on the DGX-500/300.

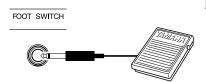


# **A** CAUTION

To prevent damage to the speakers, set the volume of the external devices at the minimum setting before connecting them. Failure to observe these cautions may result in electric shock or equipment damage. Also, be sure to set the volumes of all devices at their minimum levels and gradually raise the volume controls while playing the instrument to set the desired listening level.

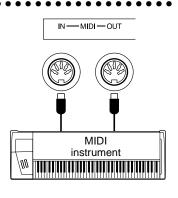
#### ■ Using a Footswitch• • • • • •

This feature lets you use a footswitch (Yamaha FC4 or FC5) to sustain the sound of the voices. The footswitch functions the same way as a damper pedal on an acoustic piano — press and hold down the footswitch as you play the keyboard to sustain the sound.



# ■ Using the MIDI Terminals • • •

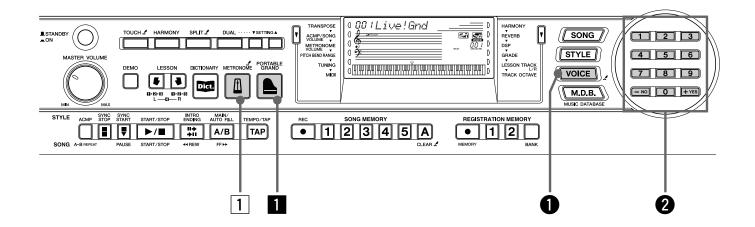
The DGX-500/300 also features MIDI terminals, allowing you to interface the DGX-500/300 with other MIDI instruments and devices. (For more information, see page 84.)





- Make sure that the footswitch plug is properly connected to the FOOT SWITCH jack before turning on the power.
- Do not press the footswitch while turning the power on. Doing this changes the recognized polarity of the footswitch, resulting in reversed footswitch operation.





# **Playing the Piano**

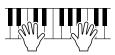
Simply by pressing the [PORTABLE GRAND] button, you can automatically reset the entire DGX-500/300 for piano play.

1 Press the [PORTABLE GRAND] button.



00/Live!Gnd

2 Play the keyboard.



Want to find out more? See page 22.

## **Playing along with the Metronome**

1 Press the [METRONOME] button.



Want to find out more? See page 22.

# **Selecting and Playing Other Voices**

The DGX-500/300 has a huge total of 619 dynamic and realistic instrument voices. Let's try a few of them out now...

1 Press the [VOICE] button.



00:Live!Gnd



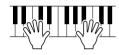
2 Select a voice.



○ 002 GrandPno

3 Play the keyboard.

Voice Name



Want to find out more? See page 24.

#### Panel Voice List

No.	Voice Name		
140.	PIANO		
001 Live! Grand			
002	Grand Piano		
003	Bright Piano		
004	Honky-tonk Piano		
005	MIDI Grand Piano		
006	CP 80		
007	Harpsichord		
007	E.PIANO		
008	Galaxy EP		
009	Funky Electric Piano		
010	DX Modern Elec. Piano		
010	Hyper Tines		
012	Hyper Tines Venus Electric Piano		
012	Clavi		
013	ORGAN		
014	Cool! Organ		
015	Jazz Organ 1		
016	Jazz Organ 2		
017	Click Organ		
017	Bright Organ		
019	Rock Organ		
020	Purple Organ		
020	16'+2' Organ		
021	16'+4' Organ		
022	Theater Organ		
023	Church Organ		
025	Chapel Organ		
025	Reed Organ		
020	ACCORDION		
027	Traditional Accordion		
027	Musette Accordion		
028	Bandoneon		
030	Harmonica		
030	GUITAR		
031	Classical Guitar		
031	Folk Guitar		
032	12Strings Guitar		
034	Jazz Guitar		
034	Jazz Guilai		

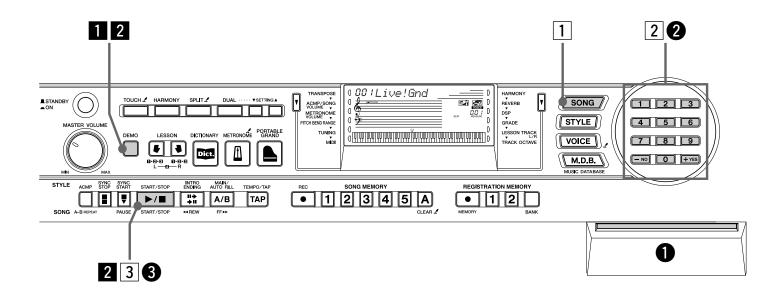
No.	Voice Name		
035	Octave Guitar		
036	Clean Guitar		
037	60's Clean Guitar		
038	Muted Guitar		
039	Overdriven Guitar		
040	Distortion Guitar		
	BASS		
041	Acoustic Bass		
042	Finger Bass		
043	Pick Bass		
044	Fretless Bass		
045	Slap Bass		
046	Synth Bass		
047	Hi-Q Bass		
048	Dance Bass		
	STRINGS		
049	String Ensemble		
050	Chamber Strings		
051	Synth Strings		
052	Slow Strings		
053	Tremolo Strings		
054	Pizzicato Strings		
055	Orchestra Hit		
056	Violin		
057	Cello		
058	Contrabass		
059	Banjo		
060	Harp		
CHOIR			
061	Choir		
062	Vocal Ensemble		
063	Vox Humana		
064	Air Choir		
SAXOPHONE			
065	Soprano Sax		
066	Alto Sax		
067	Sweet Tenor		
068	Breathy Tenor		
069	Tenor Sax		

No.	Voice Name	
070	Baritone Sax	
071	Oboe	
072	English Horn	
073	Bassoon	
074	Clarinet	
	TRUMPET	
075	Trumpet	
076	Muted Trumpet	
077	Trombone	
078	Trombone Section	
079	French Horn	
080	Tuba	
	BRASS	
081	Brass Section	
082	Big Band Brass	
083	Mellow Horns	
084	Synth Brass	
085	Jump Brass	
086	Techno Brass	
	FLUTE	
087	Sweet Flute	
088	Flute	
089	Piccolo	
090	Pan Flute	
091	Recorder	
092	Ocarina	
	SYNTH LEAD	
093	Square Lead	
094	Sawtooth Lead	
095	Voice Lead	
096	Star Dust	
097	Brightness	
098	Analogon	
099	Fargo	
	SYNTH PAD	
100	Fantasia	
101	Bell Pad	
102	Xenon Pad	
103	Equinox	

No.	Voice Name		
104	Dark Moon		
	PERCUSSION		
105			
106	Marimba		
107	Xylophone		
108	Steel Drums		
109	Celesta		
110	Tubular Bells		
111	Timpani		
112	Music Box		
	SPLIT		
113	Acoustic Bass/Live! Grand		
114	Finger Bass /Bright Piano		
115	Fretless Bass/DX Modern Elec. Piano		
116	Acoustic Bass/Vibraphone		
117			
118	Analogon/Sawtooth Lead		
119	Slap Bass/Clavi		
120	Classical Guitar/Sweet Flute		
121	121 String Ensemble/Live! Grand		
122 Vox Humana/Choir			
	DRUM KITS		
123	Standard Kit 1		
124	Standard Kit 2		
125	Room Kit		
126	Rock Kit		
127	Electronic Kit		
128	Analog Kit		
129			
130	Jazz Kit		
131	Brush Kit		
132	Symphony Kit		
133	SFX Kit 1		
134	SFX Kit 2		

<sup>\*</sup> This list includes only a portion of the total available voices.





# **Playing the Songs**

The DGX-500/300 is packed with a total of 100 songs, including three Demo songs that have been specially created to show-case the rich and dynamic sounds of the instrument. You can also try out the songs with the educational Lesson feature.

#### **Playing the Demo songs**

Let's play the Demo songs now, Repeating with (001 - 003)

1 Start the Demo song.



You can also play back songs of other categories. Simply select the appropriate number of the desired song during playback.

2 Stop the Demo song.



NOTE

• The DGX-500/300 also has a Demo Cancel function that allows you to disable Demo playback.

To enable Demo Cancel, simultaneously hold down the [DEMO] button and turn on the power.

To restore the Demo capabilities, simply turn the power off and on again

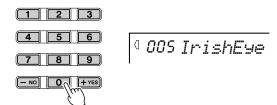
## **Playing a single song**

Naturally, you can also individually select and play back the DGX-500/300's songs (001 - 205).

1 Press the [SONG] button.



2 Select a song.



3 Start (and stop) the song.

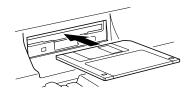


Want to find out more? See page 57.

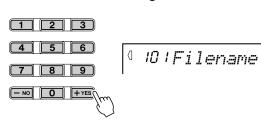
# **Playing the Disk Song**

This function lets you play songs contained on the included disk or on other song data disks.

1 Insert the disk.



2 Select a desired User song.



3 To start or stop playing, press the [START/ STOP] button.



Want to find out more? See page 75.

# Song List

No.	Song Name
	DEMO
001	The Look Of Love (DGX-500)
	Ribbon In The Sky (DGX-300)
002	Just The Way You Are
003 Ribbon In The Sky (DGX-500)	
	The Look Of Love (DGX-300)
	FAVORITES
004	Bill Bailey (Won't You Please Come Home)
005	When Irish Eyes Are Smiling
060	Down By The Riverside
007	America The Beautiful
800	When The Saints Go Marchin' In
	ORCHESTRA
009	Frühlingsstimmen
010	Danse Des Mirlitons From "The Nutcracker"
011	"Orphée Aux Enfers" Ouverture
012	Slavonic Dances No.10
013	La Primavera (From Le Quattro Stagioni)
014	Méditation De Thais
015	Guillaume Tell
016	Camptown Races
017	Frühlingslied
018 Ungarische Tänze Nr.5	
	PIANIST
019	Dolly's Dreaming And Awakening
020	La Candeur
021	Arabesque

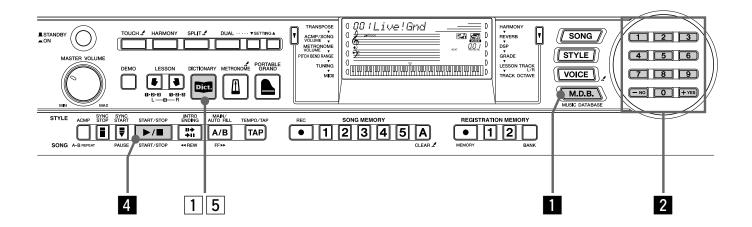
	NI-	Carra Nama	NI-	Cana Nama
	No.	Song Name	No.	Song Name
	022 Pastorale		054	Liebesträume
	023 Petite Réunion		055	Jesu, Joy Of
	024	Innocence	056	Symphonie N
	025	Progrès	057	Song Of The
	026	Tarentelle	058	Gavotte
	027	La Chevaleresque	059	String Quarte
	028	Etude Op.10-3	000	Mov. "Serena
		"Chanson De L'adieu"	060	Menuett
	029	Marcia Alla Turca	061	Canon
	030	Turkish March	062	The Danube
	031	Valse Op.64-1 "Peiti Chien"	063	From "The Ma
	032	Menuett	064	Piano Sonate "Mondschein"
	033	Nocturne Op.9-2	005	
	034	Moments Musicaux Op.94-3	065	"The Surprise
	035	The Entertainer	066	To A Wild Ro
	036	Prelude (Wohltemperierte	067	Air de Toréad
		Klavier 1-1)	068	O Mio Babbin (From "Giann
	037	La Viollette		DUET
038   Für Elise		069	Row Row Ro	
PRACTICE		070	On Top Of OI	
	039	Little Brown Jug		We Wish You
	040	Loch Lomond	071	Christmas
	041	Oh! Susanna	072	Scarborough
	042	Greensleeves	072	Im Mai
	043	Aura Lee	073	O Christmas
	044	Londonderry Air	074	Mary Had A L
	045	Ring De Banjo	075	Ten Little Indi
	046	Wenn Ich Ein Vöglein Wär?	076	Pop Goes Th
	047	Die Lorelei	_	Twinkle Twink
	048	Funiculi-Funicula	078	
	049	Turkey In The Straw	079	Close Your H Your Hands
	050	Old Folks At Home	080	The Cuckoo
	051	Silent Night	080	O Du Lieber
	052	Jingle Bells	081	London Bridg
	053	Muss I Denn	002	London blidg

054	Liebesträume Nr.3	
055	Jesu, Joy Of Man's Desiring	
056	Symphonie Nr.9	
057	Song Of The Pearl Fisher	
058	Gavotte	
059	String Quartet No.17 2nd Mov. "Serenade"	
060	Menuett	
061	Canon	
062	The Danube Waves	
063	From "The Magic Flute"	
064	Piano Sonate Op.27-2 "Mondschein"	
065	"The Surprise" Symphony	
066	To A Wild Rose	
067	Air de Toréador "Carmen"	
068	O Mio Babbino Caro (From "Gianni Schicchi")	
	DUET	
069	Row Row Your Boat	
070	On Top Of Old Smoky	
071	We Wish You A Merry	
070	Christmas	
072	Scarborough Fair	
073	Im Mai	
074	O Christmas Tree	
075	Mary Had A Little Lamb	
076	Ten Little Indians	
077	Pop Goes The Weasel	
078	Twinkle Twinkle Little Star	
079	Close Your Hands, Open Your Hands	
080	The Cuckoo	
081	O Du Lieber Augustin	
001		

	I			
No.	Song Name			
CHORD LESSON				
083	Twinkle Twinkle Little Star			
084	The Cuckoo			
085	London Bridge			
086	American Patrol			
087	Beautiful Dreamer			
880	Battle Hymn Of The Republic			
089	Home Sweet Home			
090	Valse Des Fleurs			
	(From "The Nutcracker")			
091	Aloha Oe			
092	I've Been Working On The			
	Railroad			
093	My Darling Clementine			
094	Auld Lang Syne			
095	Grandfather's Clock			
096	Amazing Grace			
097	My Bonnie			
098	Yankee Doodle			
099	Joy To The World			
100	Ave Maria			
	•			

 $<sup>\</sup>ast$  For the songs #004 - #100, refer to the included Song Book.

# **Step 3 Music Database**

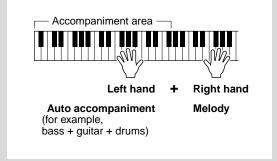


# **Music Database**

Here's a convenient feature that lets you instantly reconfigure the DGX-500/300 for playing in different music styles. If you want to perform in a certain genre but don't know what settings to make, simply select the genre from the Music Database — and the DGX-500/300 makes all the right settings for you!

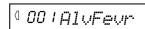


• For more infomation on playing proper chords for the auto accompaniment, see "Using Auto Accompaniment — Multi Fingering" on page 47 and "Looking up Chords in the Dictionary" on the next page.



# 1 Press the [M.D.B.] (MUSIC DATABASE) button.

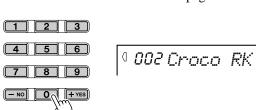






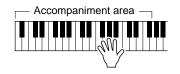
## 2 Select a Music Database.

Refer to the Music Database List on page 99.

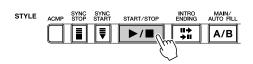


## 3 Play a chord with your left hand.

The style starts as soon as you play the keyboard. For more on chords, see "Looking up Chords in the Dictionary" on the next page.



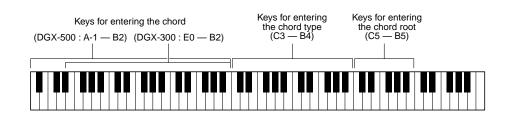
## 4 Stop the style.



Want to find out more? See page 53.

# **Looking up Chords in the Dictionary**

The convenient Dictionary function teaches you how to play chords by showing you the individual notes. In the example below, we'll learn how to play a GM7 chord...



# Learning how to play a specific chord

Example:

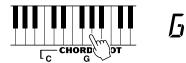
G M7
Root note Chord type

1 Press the [DICTIONARY] button.

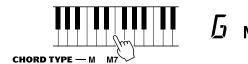


O Dict.

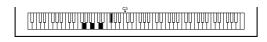
2 Specify the root note of the chord (in this case, G).

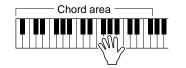


3 Specify the chord type of the chord (in this case, M7).



4 Play the notes of the chord as indicated in the keyboard diagram in the display. The chord name flashes when the chord is played properly.





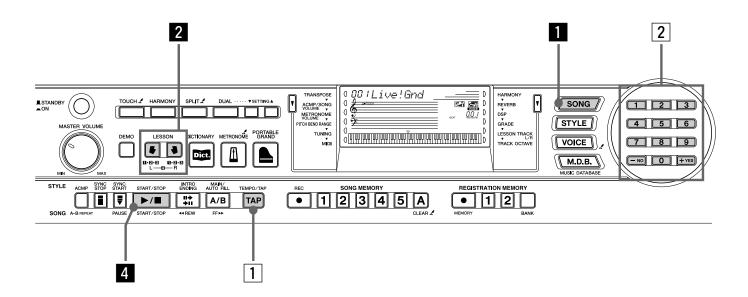


5 To leave the Dictionary function, press the [DICTIONARY] button again



Want to find out more? See page 50.





# **Using the Lesson Feature**

Songs 001 to 100 are specially designed for use with the educational Lesson feature. Lesson makes it fun and easy to master these songs. You can practice the left- and right-hand parts of each song individually: simply press the appropriate button, [L] (left) or [R] (right). The practice steps below apply to either hand.

**Lesson 1** — **Timing** . . . . . . . This lesson step lets you practice just the timing of the notes.

**Lesson 2** — **Waiting** . . . . . . . In this lesson step, the DGX-500/300 waits for you to play the correct notes before continuing playback of the song.

**Lesson 3** — **Minus One** . . . . . This lesson step plays back the song with one part muted — letting you play and master the missing part yourself.

**Lesson 4** — **Both Hands**.....This lesson step is the same as "Minus One," except in that both the left- and right-hand parts are muted — letting you play and master both hands.

1 Select one of the Lesson songs.

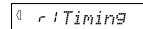
For instructions on selecting songs, see page 67.



2 Select the part you wish to work on (left or right) and the Lesson step.

If you want to work on the right-hand part, press the [R] button; to work on the left, press the [L] button.

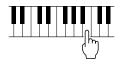






Each press of the corresponding button ([L] or [R]) alternately selects
Lessons 1 - 3. Pressing both buttons simultaneously calls up Lesson
4, Both Hands.

3 Start the Lesson.



4 When you're finished, stop the Lesson.





 You can also exit from the Lesson by pressing one the LESSON buttons ([L] or [R]) repeatedly until song name is shown in the display.

## Lesson 1 — Timing

This step lets you work on the timing of the notes. In Lesson 1, the particular note you play on the keyboard is unimportant. The DGX-500/300 checks your timing and how rhythmically "tight" your playing is.

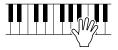


or!Timing

Want to find out more? See page 69.

## Lesson 2 — Waiting

In Lesson 2, you practice playing the notes correctly as they appear in the display notation. The accompaniment pauses and waits for you to play the notes correctly before it continues.

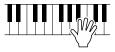


○ r2Waiting

Want to find out more? See page 70.

## Lesson 3 — Minus One

In Lesson 3, one of the parts is muted, and you practice the missing part in time with the rhythm.



□ r3MinusOne

Want to find out more? See page 70.

## Lesson 4 — Both Hands

Lesson 4 is just like Lesson 3, except that the parts for both hands are muted, letting you practice the missing parts in time with the rhythm.



<sup>∢</sup> Lr4 BothHand

Want to find out more? See page 71.

#### **Grade**

The DGX-500/300 has a built-in evaluation function that monitors your practicing and — like a real teacher — tells you how well you did each exercise. Four grades are assigned, depending on your performance: "OK," "Good," "Very Good!," and "Excellent!."

Want to find out more? See page 72.

#### **Changing the Tempo**

Naturally, you can change the tempo (speed) of the song to your liking, letting you slow down difficult passages and bring up the tempo gradually until you master them at normal speed.

1 Press the [TEMPO/TAP] button.



2 Use the numeric keypad to set the desired tempo.

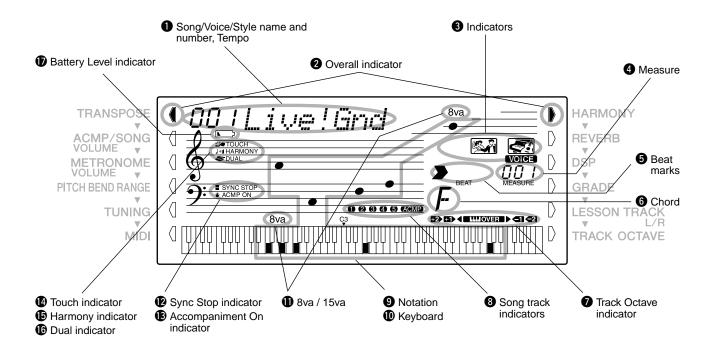




• The DGX-500/300 also has a convenient Tap Tempo function that allows you to "tap" a new tempo in real time. (See page 40.)

# **Panel Display Indications**

The DGX-500/300 features a large multi-function display that shows all important settings for the instrument. The section below briefly explains the various icons and indications in the display.



# Song/Voice/Style name and number, Tempo

This portion of the display indicates the name and number of the currently selected song, voice, or style. It also displays the name and current value or setting of the Overall functions and the Function parameters, as well as other important operation messages.

When the tempo setting is active, the value is shown.

#### 2 Overall indicator

The Overall buttons (on either side of the LCD) let you access the Function operations and settings of the DGX-500/300. The currently selected setting is indicated by a dark bar that appears next to its name (printed on the panel).

#### Indicators

These indicate the operating condition of the DGX-500/300 as shown below:



Using the numeric keypad selects **voice** numbers. Pressing the [START/STOP] button starts **song** playback.



Using the numeric keypad selects **voice** numbers. Pressing the [START/STOP] button starts **style** playback.



Using the numeric keypad selects **song** numbers. Pressing the [START/STOP] button starts **song** playback.



Using the numeric keypad selects **style** numbers. Pressing the [START/STOP] button starts **style** playback.

#### Measure

These show the current measure during playback of a song or style.

## Beat marks

These marks (one large, three small) flash in sequence and in time with the song or style. The large arrow indicates the first beat of the measure.

## **6** Chord

When a song (with chords) is being played back, this indicates the current chord root and type. It also indicates chords played in the accompaniment area of the keyboard when the Style mode and auto accompaniment are on.

# Track Octave indicator

When a disk song is playing and the note data exceeds the range limit of A-1 – C7 (DGX-500) and E0 – G6 (DGX-300), an "OVER" indication flashes and  $\triangleleft$  or  $\triangleright$  appears in the display.

When a disk song is playing and the track octave setting is raised or lowered, one of +2, +1, -1 and -2 indications appears in the display.

# Song track indicators

In the song recording and playback, these indicate the status of the tracks. (See page 63.)

# Notation / Keyboard

These two portions of the display conveniently indicate notes. When a song is being played back, they show the melody or chord notes in succession. When you play the keyboard yourself, the display shows the notes you play.



 For a few specific chords, not all notes may be shown in the notation section of the display. This is due to space limitations in the display.

#### 1 8va / 15va

Notes played outside the displayable area are indicated by octave marks ("8va" or "15va").

## Sync Stop indicator

This appears when the Sync Stop function is turned on. (See page 43.)

# Accompaniment On indicator

This appears when the auto accompaniment has been turned on. (See page 39.)

## Touch indicator

This appears when the Touch function is turned on. (See page 32.)

# (B) Harmony indicator

This appears when the Harmony effect is turned on. (See page 35.)

## 16 Dual indicator

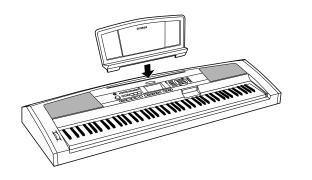
This appears when the Dual function is turned on. (See page 26.)

# Battery Level indicator

This appears when the battery power is too low to ensure proper operation. (See page 10.)

#### **Music Rest**

Insert the bottom edge of the included music rest into the slot located at the top rear of the DGX-500/300 control panel.



# **Portable Grand**

This convenient function lets you instantly call up the Grand Piano voice.

# **Playing the Portable Grand**

Press the [PORTABLE GRAND] button.



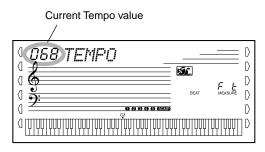
Doing this automatically calls up the special "Stereo Sampled Piano" Live! Grand voice.

# **Using the Metronome**

Call up the Tempo setting.

Press the [TEMPO/TAP] button.





**2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Tempo value, or use the [+]/[-] buttons to increase or decrease the value.



# **3** Turn on the Metronome.

Press the [METRONOME] button.





To turn the Metronome off, press the [METRONOME] button again.

## **Setting the Metronome Time Signature**

The time signature of the Metronome can be set to various quarter-note based meters.



 The time signature changes automatically when a style or song is selected.

Hold down the [METRONOME] button (until "TIME SIG" appears in the display), then press the button on the numeric keypad that corresponds to the desired time signature (see chart at right).

Numeric	Time signature
keypad	
01	1/4 — Plays only "1" beats (all high clicks)
02	2/4
03	3/4
04	4/4
:	:
15	15/4
0	Plays no "1" beats (all low clicks)

Indicates current beat number

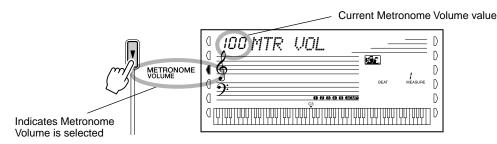


#### **Adjusting the Metronome Volume**

You can adjust the volume of the Metronome sound independently of the other DGX-500/300 sounds. The volume range is 000 - 127.

# **1** Call up the Metronome Volume setting.

Press the left Overall button until "MTR VOL" appears in the display.



# **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Metronome Volume value, or use the [+]/[-] buttons to increase or decrease the value.



#### Restoring the Default Metronome Volume Value

To restore the default Metronome Volume value (100), press both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Metronome Volume is selected in the Overall menu).

# **Playing Voices**

The DGX-500/300 features a total of 619 authentic voices — all of which have been created with Yamaha's sophisticated AWM (Advanced Wave Memory) tone generation system. These include 480 XG voices, plus special Split voices, DJ voices and drum kits.

The DGX-500/300 also has a Dual Voice function that lets you combine two different voices in a layer, and play the two together across the keyboard.

The voices are divided into various instrument categories, and the names are printed on the panel for convenience. For a complete list of available voices, see page 91.

Special **Split voices** (#113 - #122) feature two different voices that you can play from separate area of the keyboard — for example, playing a bass voice with your left hand and a piano voice with your right.

A special set of **DJ voices** (#615 - #619) provides dynamic, exciting voices for playing many of today's popular music styles. (See page 97.)

The Voice mode also features special effect sections that let you enhance the sound of the voice. These include Reverb and Harmony, as well as a "DSP" section that provides miscellaneous effects, such as tremolo, echo, delay, equalization, and wah. (See page 34.)

There's also a Touch Sensitivity control (page 32), which determines how the voices respond to your playing technique.

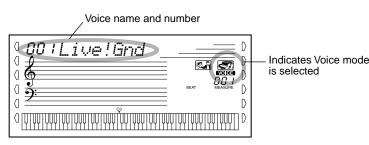
The DGX-500/300 also includes special **Drum Kit voices** — #123 - #134 — that let you play various drum and percussion sounds from the keyboard. (Refer to the Drum Kit Voice list on page 100.)

When a voice is selected, the most suitable DSP Type (page 36) and Harmony Type (page 37) for the voice are automatically called up.

# **Playing a Voice**

# Press the [VOICE] button.





# $oldsymbol{2}$ Select the desired voice number.

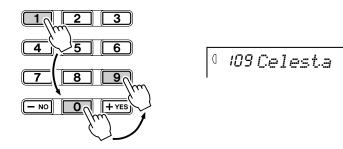
Use the numeric keypad. The voice categories and their numbers are shown on the panel. A complete list of the available voices is given on page 91.

<b>VOICE</b>		049~060	STRINGS	100~104	SYNTH PAD
001~007	PIANO	061~064	CHOIR	105~112	PERCUSSION
008~013	E. PIANO	065~074	SAXOPHONE	113~122	SPLIT
014~026	ORGAN	075~080	TRUMPET	123~134	DRUM KITS
027~030	ACCORDION	081~086	BRASS	135~614	XG
031~040	GUITAR	087~092	FLUTE	615~619	DJ
041~048	BASS	093~099	SYNTH LEAD	000	OTS

There are two ways to select voices: 1) directly entering the voice number with the numeric keypad, or 2) using the [+]/[-] buttons to step up and down through the voice numbers.

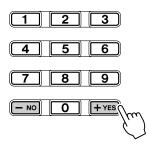
## ■ Using the numeric keypad

Enter the digits of the voice number as indicated on the panel. For example, to select voice #109, press "1" on the numeric keypad, then "0", "9." For voice numbers beginning with zeroes (such as #042 or #006), the initial zeroes may be omitted. In this case, there is a short pause before the indication appears.



## ■ Using the [+]/[-] buttons

Press the [+] button to select the next voice number, and press the [-] button to select the previous voice. Holding down either button continuously scrolls up or down through the numbers.

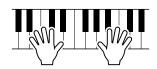


# NOTE

 Each voice is automatically called up with the most suitable octave range setting. Thus, playing middle C with one voice may sound higher or lower than another voice at the same key.

# **3** Play the selected voice.

Since either the Style or Song mode is active in the background (as indicated by the illustration in the display), you can also play styles or songs, respectively, in the Voice mode by simply pressing the [START/STOP] button. The last selected style or song will be played.



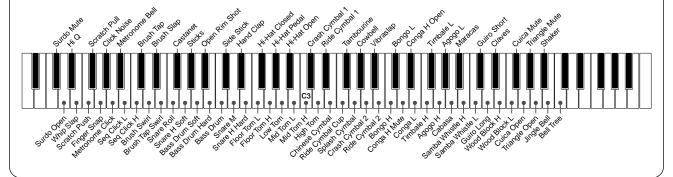
#### **Drum Kit Voice Chart (voices 123 - 134)**

When one of the 12 Drum Kit voices are selected you can play different drums and percussion instruments on the keyboard.

□ *123 Std*.Kit1

No.	Name	LCD
123	Standard Kit 1	Std.Kit1
124	Standard Kit 2	Std.Kit2
125	Room Kit	Room Kit
126	Rock Kit	Rock Kit
127	Electronic Kit	Elct.Kit
128	Analog Kit	AnlogKit
129	Dance Kit	DanceKit
130	Jazz Kit	Jazz Kit
131	Brush Kit	BrushKit
132	Symphony Kit	SymphKit
133	SFX Kit 1	SFX Kit1
134	SFX Kit 2	SFX Kit2

● For example, when 123 "Standard Kit 1" is selected:

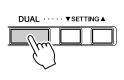


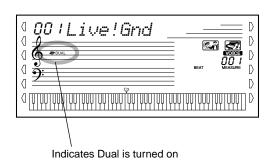
# **Dual Voice**

The Dual Voice function lets you combine two different voices in a layer — one the Main voice, which is selected normally, and the other the Dual voice, which is selected here. You can also set various parameters independently for these voices, such as giving them separate volume, octave, Reverb and DSP settings. This lets you create an optimum mix for the voices, and enhance the way they blend together.

# Turn the Dual voice on or off.

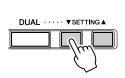
Press the [DUAL] button.

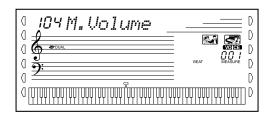




# **2** Select one of the parameters for the Main and Dual voices.

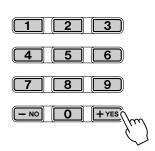
Press the [SETTING  $\blacktriangle$ ] or [SETTING  $\blacktriangledown$ ] button, repeatedly if necessary, until the desired parameter's name appears in the display.

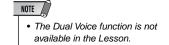




# **3** Set the parameter's value.

Use the numeric keypad or the [+]/[-] buttons. (Refer to the parameter list below.)





## **Main Voice and Dual Voice settings**

The parameters below provide all settings for both the Main Voice and Dual Voice — letting you change or enhance the sound of these voices independently.

- Main Volume
- Dual DSP Level
- Main DSP Level

- Dual Reverb Level
- Main Reverb Level
- Dual Octave

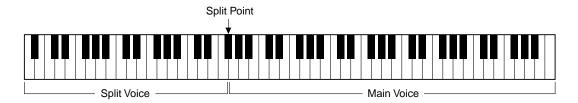
- Dual Voice
- Dual Volume

#### Parameters

Parameter Name	Display Name	Range / Settings	
Main Voice Volume	M.Volume	0 – 127	This determines the volume of the Main voice, letting you create an optimum mix with the Dual voice.
Dual Voice DSP	D. DspLv1	0 – 127	This determines how much of the Dual voice's signal is sent to the DSP effect. Higher values result in a louder DSP effect for the Dual voice.
Main Voice DSP	M. DspLv1	0 – 127	This determines how much of the Main voice's signal is sent to the DSP effect. Higher values result in a louder DSP effect for the Main voice.
Dual Voice Reverb	D. RevLv1	0 – 127	This determines how much of the Dual voice's signal is sent to the Reverb effect. Higher values result in a louder Reverb effect for the Dual voice.
Main Voice Reverb	M. RevLv1	0 – 127	This determines how much of the Main voice's signal is sent to the Reverb effect. Higher values result in a louder Reverb effect for the Main voice.
Dual Voice Octave	D. Octave	-2 – 2 (Octaves)	This determines the octave of the Dual voice.
Dual Voice Select	D. Voice name	1 – 619	This selects the Dual voice.
Dual Voice Volume	D. Volume	0 – 127	This determines the volume of the Dual voice, letting you create an optimum mix with the Main voice.

# **Split Voice**

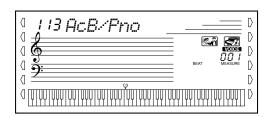
Split Voices let you play two different instrument sounds from separate areas of the keyboard. For example, you can play a bass voice with your left hand and a piano voice with your right.



# Call up a Split Voice.

Press the [SPLIT] button.





The Split Point setting for the voice is the same as that of the Accompaniment Split Point. (See page 49.)

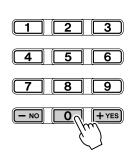
NOTE

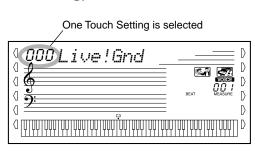
This instantly calls up the last selected Split Voice.

# **One Touch Setting**

This special "voice" is actually a convenient feature which automatically selects a suitable voice for you when you select a style. The voice is selected to best match the style or song you've called up.

# Select voice #000 (One Touch Setting).





You can also turn on One Touch Setting by simultaneously pressing both the [+]/[-] buttons.

# **Transpose and Tuning**

You can also adjust the tuning and change the transposition (key) of the entire DGX-500/300 sound with the Transpose and Tuning functions.

## ■ Transpose • • • •

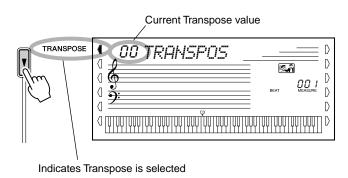
Transpose determines the key of both the main voice and the bass/chord accompaniment of the selected style. It also determines the pitch of the songs. This allows you to easily match the pitch of the DGX-500/300 to other instruments or singers, or play in a different key without changing your fingering. The Transpose settings can be adjusted over a range of  $\pm$  12 semitones ( $\pm$  1 octave).



 The Transpose function has no effect on the DJ voices (#615 -#619) or the Drum Kits voices (#123 - #134).

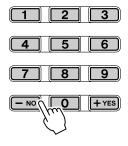
# Select the Transpose function.

Press the left Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until "TRANSPOS" appears in the display.



# **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Transpose value (-12 - +12). To transpose the pitch down, simultaneously press and hold the [-] button, and use the numeric keypad to type in the (negative) value. You can also use the [+]/[-] buttons to increase or decrease the value. Holding down either button continuously increases or decreases the value.



#### Restoring the Default Transpose Value

If you've changed the Transpose setting, you can instantly restore the default setting of "00" by pressing both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Transpose is selected).

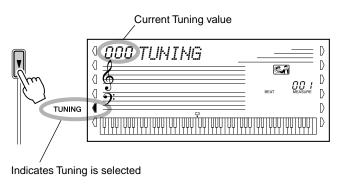
# **Playing Voices**

# 

Tuning determines the fine pitch setting of both the main voice and the bass/chord accompaniment of the selected style. It also determines the pitch of the songs. This allows you to accurately match the tuning with that of other instruments. The Tuning settings can be adjusted over a range of  $\pm$  100 (approx.  $\pm$  1 semitone).

# Select the Tuning function.

Press the left Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until "TUNING" appears in the display.

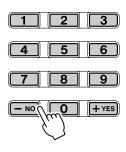




 The Tuning settings have no effect on the Drum Kit voices (#123 - #134).

# **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Tuning value (-100 - +100). To tune the pitch down, simultaneously press and hold the [-] button, and use the numeric keypad to type in the (negative) value. You can also use the [+]/ [-] buttons to increase or decrease the value. Holding down either button continuously increases or decreases the value.



# Restoring the Default Tuning Value

If you've changed the Tuning setting, you can instantly restore the default setting of "00" by pressing both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Tuning is selected).

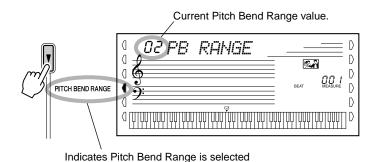
# **Pitch Bend Range**

The DGX-500/300 has a [PITCH BEND] wheel that lets you change the pitch of the voices in real time, as you play. The Pitch Bend Range parameter determines the amount that pitch is raised or lowered when using the [PITCH BEND] wheel.

At the minimum setting, moving the [PITCH BEND] wheel up or down changes the pitch by a maximum of 1 semitone or half-step in either direction. At the maximum setting of 12, pitch is changed over a range of  $\pm$  one octave (12 semitones). The [PITCH BEND] wheel affects the voices played in the right-hand section of the keyboard. (It has no effect on the auto accompaniment.)

# Select the Pitch Bend Range parameter.

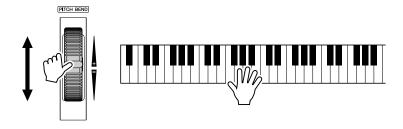
Press the left Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until "PB RANGE" appears in the display.



# 2 Set the Pitch Bend Range value.

Use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to set the desired range: 1 - 12 (semitones).

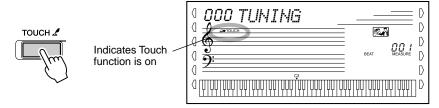
**3** Play the keyboard and move the [PITCH BEND] wheel.



# **Touch and Touch Sensitivity**

The Touch function gives you dynamic, expressive control over the voices, letting you determine how loud or soft the sound is by your playing strength.

Turn the Touch function on or off as desired by pressing the [TOUCH] button.

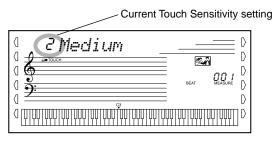


Touch Sensitivity lets you set how the DGX-500/300 responds to your playing strength, allowing you to customize this expressive function to suit your own playing style.

# Select the Touch Sensitivity control.

Press and hold the [TOUCH] button until the Touch Sensitivity setting and name appears in the display.





# **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to set the desired setting: 1, 2, or 3 (explained below).

1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9
NO 0 +YES

#### Settings:

1 (Soft)	This results in limited touch response, and produces a relatively narrow dynamic range, no matter how lightly or strongly you play the keys.
2 (Medium)	This lets you play over a normal dynamic range (soft to loud).
3 (Hard)	This is designed for playing very soft passages, giving you slightly more detailed control in the soft volume range.

When Touch is turned off, a constant volume (corresponding to a velocity value of 80) is produced.

#### Restoring the Default Touch Sensitivity Value

The default Touch Sensitivity is 2 (Medium). To restore the default value, press both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Touch Sensitivity is selected).

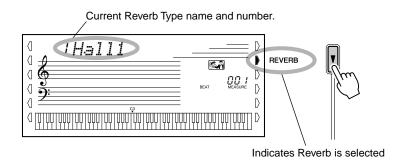


The DGX-500/300 is equipped with a wide variety of effects that can be used to enhance the sound of the voices. The DGX-500/300 has three separate effect systems — Reverb, DSP, and Harmony — and each has many different effect types to choose from.

# Reverb

The Reverb effect reproduces the natural ambient "wash" of sound that occurs when a instrument is played in a room or concert hall. A total of eight different Reverb types simulating various different performance environments are available.

# Select the Reverb function.

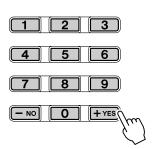


# NOTE

 Twelve additional Reverb Types are available when controlling the DGX-500/300 from a MIDI device. (For details, See page 104.)

# **2** Set the Reverb Type, if desired.

Use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to set the desired Reverb Type. (For a list of the available Reverb Types, see page 36.) To turn the Reverb effect off, select Reverb Type #9.





- Each style of the DGX-500/300 has its own independent Reverb setting
- You can also determine the Reverb level. (See page 26.)

#### Restoring the Default Reverb Type

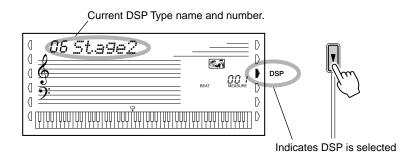
If you've changed the Reverb Type, you can instantly restore the default setting by pressing both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Reverb is selected).

# **DSP**

The DSP effect section provides distortion and chorus effects, plus a wealth of other useful and dynamic effects for enhancing and changing the sound of the voices. Included among these miscellaneous effects are reverse gate reverb, phaser, rotary speaker, tremolo, echo, delay, distortion, equalization, and wah. A total of thirty-eight DSP types are available.

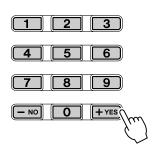
# Select the DSP function.

Press the right Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until the dark bar indication appears next to DSP.



# 2 Set the DSP Type, if desired.

Use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to set the desired DSP Type. (For a list of the available DSP Types, see page 36.) To turn the DSP effect off, select DSP Type #39.





- Each voice of the DGX-500/300 has its own independent DSP setting.
- Fifty-one additional DSP Types are available when controlling the DGX-500/300 from a MIDI device. (For details, see page 104.)
- You can also determine the DSP level. (See Page 26.)

#### Restoring the Default DSP Type

If you've changed the DSP Type, you can instantly restore the default setting by pressing both [+]/ [-] buttons simultaneously (when DSP is selected).

# **Harmony**

The Harmony section features a variety of performance effects that enhance the melodies you play when using the accompaniment styles of the DGX-500/300. A total of twenty-six Harmony types are available.

Trill, Tremolo and Echo types can be used even if accompaniment is off. There are five different Harmony Types that automatically create harmony parts (for notes played in the upper section of the keyboard) to match the accompaniment chords.

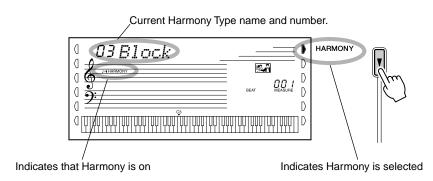
# Turn on the Harmony effect.

Press the [HARMONY] button.



# **2** Select the Harmony function.

Press the right Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until the dark bar indication appears next to HARMONY.



# IMPORTANT

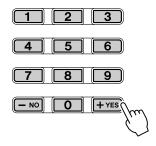
- For the first five Harmony Types (Duet, Trio, Block, Country, and Octave), chords must be played in the Accompaniment area of the keyboard.
- The speed of the Trill, Tremolo, and Echo effects depends on the Tempo setting (page 37).



 Each voice of the DGX-500/300 has its own independent Harmony setting.

# **3** Set the Harmony Type, if desired.

Use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to set the desired Harmony Type. (For a list of the available Harmony Types, see page 37.)



# Restoring the Default Harmony

If you've changed the Harmony Type, you can instantly restore the default setting by pressing both [+]/ [-] buttons simultaneously (when Harmony is selected).

# ■ Effect Types • Reverb Types

No.	Reverb Type	Display Name	Description
1	Hall 1	Hall1	Concert hall reverb.
2	Hall 2	Hall1	
3	Room 1	Room1	Small room reverb.
4	Room 2	Room2	
5	Stage 1	Stage1	Reverb for solo instruments.
6	Stage 2	Stage2	
7	Plate 1	Plate1	Simulated steel plate reverb.
8	Plate 2	Plate2	
9	Off	Off	No effect.

# DSP Types

<u> </u>	ypes			
No.	DSP Type	Display Name	Description	
1	Hall 1	Hall1	Concert hall reverb.	
2	Hall 2	Hall2		
3	Room 1	Room1	Small room reverb.	
4	Room 2	Room2		
5	Stage 1	Stage1	Reverb for solo instruments.	
6	Stage 2	Stage2		
7	Plate 1	Plate1	Simulated steel plate reverb.	
8	Plate 2	Plate2		
9	Early Reflection 1	ER1	Early reflections only.	
10	Early Reflection 2	ER2		
11	Gate Reverb	Gate1	Gated reverb effect, in which the reverberation is quickly cut off for special effects.	
12	Reverse Gate	Gate2	Similar to Gate Reverb, but with a reverse increase in reverb.	
13	Chorus 1	Chorus1	Conventional chorus effect with rich, warm chorusing.	
14	Chorus 2	Chorus2		
15	Flanger 1	Flanger1	Pronounced three-phase modulation with slight metallic sound.	
16	Flanger 2	Flanger2		
17	Symphonic	Symphony	Exceptionally rich & deep chorusing.	
18	Phaser	Phaser	Pronounced, metallic modulation with periodic phase change.	
19	Rotary Speaker 1	Rotary1	Rotary speaker simulation.	
20	Rotary Speaker 2	Rotary2		
21	Tremolo 1	Tremolo1	Rich Tremolo effect with both volume and pitch modulation.	
22	Tremolo 2	Tremolo2		
23	Guitar Tremolo	Guitar Tremolo	Simulated electric guitar tremolo.	
24	Auto Pan	AutoPan	Several panning effects that automatically shift the sound position (left, right, front, back).	
25	Auto Wah	AutoWah	Repeating filter sweep "wah" effect.	
26	Delay Left - Center - Right	DelayLCR	Three independent delays, for the left, right and center stereo positions.	
27	Delay Left - Right	DelayLR	Initial delay for each stereo channel, and two separate feedback delays.	
28	Echo	Echo	Stereo delay, with independent feedback level settings for each channel.	
29	Cross Delay	CrossDly	Complex effect that sends the delayed repeats "bouncing" between the left and right channels.	
30	Karaoke	Karaoke	Deep, pronounced echo effect.	
31	Distortion Hard	D Hard	Hard-edged, warm distortion.	
32	Distortion Soft	D Soft	Soft, warm distortion.	
33	Overdrive	Overdrv	Natural distortion, like that of an overdriven amplifier.	
34	Amp Simulation	AmpSimu	Characteristic sound of a guitar amplifier/speaker.	
35	EQ Disco	EQ Disco	Equalizer effect that boosts both high and low frequencies, as is typical in most disco music.	
36	EQ Telephone	EQ Tel	Equalizer effect that cuts both high and low frequencies, to simulate the sound heard through a telephone receiver.	
37	3Band EQ	3BandEQ	Equalizer with three separate frequency bands.	
38	2Band EQ	2BandEQ	Equalizer with two separate frequency bands.	
39	No Effect	Off	No effect	

#### Harmony Types

Harmony types 1 - 5 are pitch-based and add one-, two- or three note harmonies to the single-note melody played in the right hand the sum of the syboard.	No.	Harmony Type	Display Name		Description
2	1	Duet			Harmony types 1 - 5 are pitch-based and add one-, two- or three- note harmonies to the single-note melody played in the right hand. These types only sound when chords are played in the auto accom-
animent area of the keyboard.  Country	2	Trio			
4 Country Country 5 Octave Octave 6 Trill 1/4 note Trill 1/4 6 Trill 1/4 note Trill 1/8 7 Trill 1/6 note Trill 1/8 8 Trill 1/8 note Trill 1/8 9 Trill 1/12 note Trill 1/12 10 Trill 1/16 note Trill 1/2 11 Trill 1/24 note Trill 1/2 12 Trill 1/32 note Trill 1/32 13 Tremolo 1/4 note Trem1/4 14 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/6 15 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 16 Tremolo 1/12 note Trem1/16 17 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 18 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 19 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 10 Trill 1/12 note Trill 1/24 11 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 12 Trill 1/32 note Trill 1/32 13 Tremolo 1/4 note Trem1/16 15 Tremolo 1/6 note Trem1/16 16 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 17 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 18 Tremolo 1/12 note Trem1/16 19 Tremolo 1/12 note Trem1/16 10 Tremolo 1/12 note Trem1/16 11 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 12 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 13 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 14 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 15 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 16 Tremolo 1/12 note Trem1/16 17 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16 18 Tremolo 1/12 note Echo1/14 19 Tremolo 1/12 note Echo1/14 20 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16 21 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16 22 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16 23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16 24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16 25 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16 26 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16 27 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16 28 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16 29 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16 20 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16 20 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16 21 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16 22 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16 23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/16	3	Block			
Types 6 - 26 are rhythm-based effects and add embellishments delayed repeats in time with the auto accompaniment. These types out of the effect depends on the Temposeting page 44 The individual notes values in each type let you synchronize that page 17 in the individual note values in each type let you synchronize that page 47 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize thing page 48 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize the frem individual note values in each type let you synchronize the frem individual note values in each type let you synchronize the frem individual note values in each type let you defer the page 47 The individual note values in each type let you defer the page 47 The individual note values in each type let you defer the page 48 The individual note values in each type let free type 19 end of the individual note values in each type let free type 19 end of the individual note values in each type let free type 19 end of the individual note values in each type let free type 19 end of the individual note values in each type let free types 19 end of the individual note values in each type let free types (20 and 19 end of the individual note values in each type	4	Country			
Trill 1/4 note		<u> </u>	•		
actual speed of the effect depends on the Tempo setting (page 44 The individual note values in each type let you synchronize the feet precisely to the rhythm. Triplet settings are also available: 1 equarter-note triplets, 1/12 = eighth-note triplet				ا	Types 6 - 26 are rhythm-based effects and add embellishments or delayed repeats in time with the auto accompaniment. These types
8	7	Trill 1/6 note	Tril1/6		sound whether the auto accompaniment is on or not; however, the actual speed of the effect depends on the Tempo setting (page 44).
10 Trill 1/16 note Trill/16	8	Trill 1/8 note	Tril1/8	,	fect precisely to the rhythm. Triplet settings are also available: 1/6 = quarter-note triplets, 1/12 = eighth-note triplets, 1/24 = sixteenth-
10	9	Trill 1/12 note	Tril1/12	3	
12	10	Trill 1/16 note	Tril1/16		
13 Tremolo 1/4 note Trem1/4  14 Tremolo 1/6 note Trem1/6  15 Tremolo 1/8 note Trem1/12  17 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16  18 Tremolo 1/24 note Trem1/24  19 Tremolo 1/32 note Trem1/32  20 Echo 1/4 note Echo1/4  21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/12  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/12  25 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  26 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  27 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  28 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  29 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  20 Echo 1/14 note Echo1/14  21 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/14  22 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/14  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/14  25 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  26 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  27 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  28 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  29 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  20 Echo 1/14 note Echo1/14  21 Echo 1/15 note Echo1/14  22 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/14  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/14  25 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14  26 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/14	11	Trill 1/24 note	Tril1/24	<b>3</b>	The Tremolo effect Types (13 - 19) repeat all held notes (up to four).
13 Tremolo 1/4 note Trem1/4  14 Tremolo 1/6 note Trem1/6  15 Tremolo 1/8 note Trem1/8  16 Tremolo 1/12 note Trem1/12  17 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16  18 Tremolo 1/24 note Trem1/24  19 Tremolo 1/32 note Trem1/32  20 Echo 1/4 note Echo1/4  21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/12  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  26 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  27 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  28 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  29 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  20 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  21 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  22 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  23 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24	12	Trill 1/32 note	Tril1/32	A	The Echo effect Types (20 - 26) create delayed repeats of each note played.
15 Tremolo 1/8 note Trem1/8  16 Tremolo 1/12 note Trem1/12  17 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16  18 Tremolo 1/24 note Trem1/24  19 Tremolo 1/32 note Trem1/32  20 Echo 1/4 note Echo1/4  21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  3 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  3 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24	13	Tremolo 1/4 note	Trem1/4	J	note played.
16 Tremolo 1/12 note Trem1/12  17 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16  18 Tremolo 1/24 note Trem1/24  19 Tremolo 1/32 note Trem1/32  20 Echo 1/4 note Echo1/4  21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  26 Echo 1/23 note Echo1/24	14	Tremolo 1/6 note	Trem1/6		
17 Tremolo 1/16 note Trem1/16  18 Tremolo 1/24 note Trem1/24  19 Tremolo 1/32 note Trem1/32  20 Echo 1/4 note Echo1/4  21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  36 Echo 1/23 note Echo1/23	15	Tremolo 1/8 note	Trem1/8	<b>)</b>	
18 Tremolo 1/24 note Trem1/24  19 Tremolo 1/32 note Trem1/32  20 Echo 1/4 note Echo1/4  21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  26 Echo 1/23 note Echo1/23	16	Tremolo 1/12 note	Trem1/12	3	
19 Tremolo 1/32 note Trem1/32  20 Echo 1/4 note Echo1/4  21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  26 Echo 1/23 note Echo1/23	17	Tremolo 1/16 note	Trem1/16	A	
20 Echo 1/4 note Echo1/4  21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  26 Echo 1/32 note Echo1/33	18	Tremolo 1/24 note	Trem1/24	<b>3</b>	
21 Echo 1/6 note Echo1/6  22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  26 Echo 1/32 note Echo1/33	19	Tremolo 1/32 note	Trem1/32	, A	
22 Echo 1/8 note Echo1/8  23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  36 Echo 1/32 note Echo1/33	20	Echo 1/4 note	Echo1/4	J	
23 Echo 1/12 note Echo1/12  24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  36 Echo 1/23 note Echo1/23	21	Echo 1/6 note	Echo1/6		
24 Echo 1/16 note Echo1/16  25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24  36 Echo 1/23 note Echo1/23	22	Echo 1/8 note	Echo1/8	<b>,</b>	
25 Echo 1/24 note Echo1/24	23	Echo 1/12 note	Echo1/12		
26 Echo 1/32 noto Echo1/32	24	Echo 1/16 note	Echo1/16	A	
26 Echo 1/32 note Echo1/32	25	Echo 1/24 note	Echo1/24	3	
	26	Echo 1/32 note	Echo1/32		

# **Selecting and Playing Styles**

The DGX-500/300 provides dynamic rhythm/accompaniment patterns (styles) — as well as voice settings appropriate for each style — for various popular musical categories.

A total of 135 different styles are available, in several different categories. Each style is made up of separate "sections" — Intro, Main A and B, and Ending — letting you call up different accompaniment sections as you perform.

The style features that are built into the rhythms add the excitement of instrumental backing to your performance, letting you control the accompaniment by the chords you play. Auto accompaniment effectively splits the keyboard into two areas: The upper is used for playing a melody line, and the lower (set by default to keys F#2 and lower) is for the auto accompaniment function.

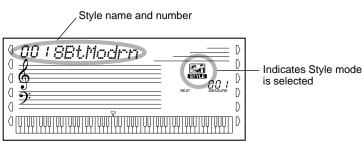
The DGX-500/300 also features the convenient Dictionary function (page 50). Dictionary provides you with a built-in "chord encyclopedia" that teaches you how to play any chord you specify by showing you the appropriate notes in the display.

The DGX-500/300 can also be used with the included disk or commercially available Style File data, allowing you to load additional styles (auto accompaniment patterns) to the instrument. Style File data is loaded individually as style number 136, and can be played just like the preset styles.

#### **Selecting a Style**

#### Press the [STYLE] button.





## 2 Select the desired style number.

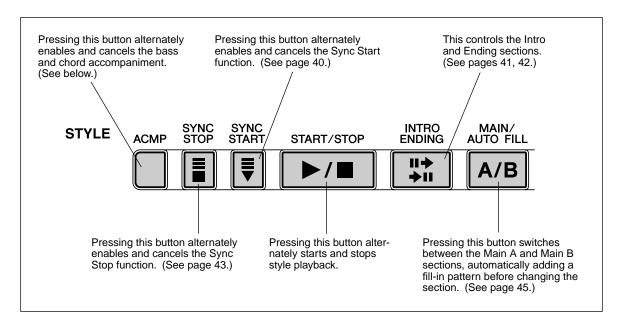
Use the numeric keypad. The basic categories of styles and their numbers are shown at the left of the panel. A complete list of the available styles is given on page 98.



Style numbers can be selected in the same way as with the voices (see page 25). You can use the numeric keypad to directly enter the style number, or use the [+]/[-] buttons to step up and down through the styles.

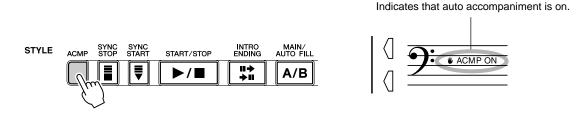
#### **Playing the styles**

The panel buttons below function as style controls.



#### Turn on the auto accompaniment.

Press the [ACMP] button to turn on (enable) the auto accompaniment.

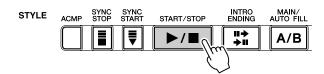


## **2** Start the style.

You can do this in one of the following ways:

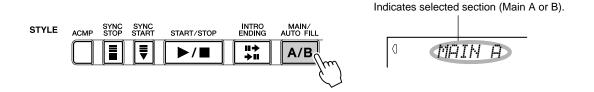
#### ■ Pressing the [START/STOP] button

The rhythm starts playing immediately without bass and chord accompaniment. The currently selected Main A or B section will play.



#### **Selecting and Playing Styles**

You can select the Main A or B section by pressing the appropriate button — [MAIN A/B] — before pressing the [START/STOP] button. (The display briefly shows the letter of the selected section: "MAIN A" or "MAIN B.")



#### ■ Using Tap Tempo to Start

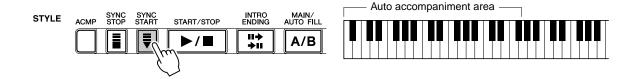
This useful feature lets you tap out the speed (tempo) of the style and automatically start the style at that tapped speed.



Simply tap the [TEMPO/TAP] button four times (or three times for a 3/4 time style), and the style starts automatically at the tempo you tapped. You can also change the tempo while the style is playing by tapping the [TEMPO/TAP] button twice at the desired tempo.

#### **■** Using Sync Start

The DGX-500/300 also has a Sync Start function that allows you to start the style by simply pressing a key on the keyboard. To use Sync Start, first press the [SYNC START] button (the beat marks all flash to indicate Sync Start stand-by), then press any key on the keyboard. (When auto accompaniment is on, play a key or chord in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard.)

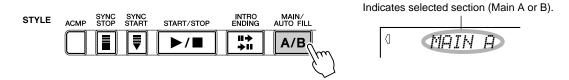


#### Starting with an Intro section

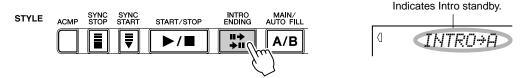
Each style has its own two- or four-measure Intro section. When used with the auto accompaniment, many of the Intro sections also include special chord changes and embellishments to enhance your performance.

#### To start with an Intro section:

1) Press the [MAIN/AUTO FILL] button — to select which section (A or B) is to follow the Intro.



2) Press the [INTRO ENDING] button.



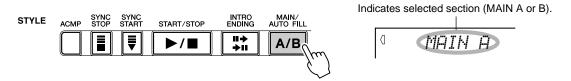
To actually start the Intro section, press the [START/STOP] button.

#### Using Sync Start with an Intro section

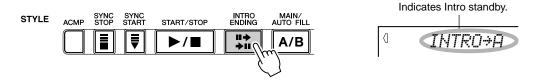
You can also use the Sync Start function with the special Intro section of the selected style.

#### To use Sync Start with an Intro section:

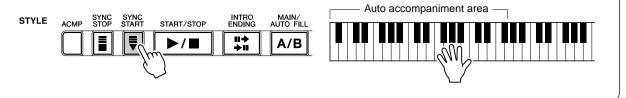
1) Press the [MAIN/AUTO FILL] button — to select which section (A or B) is to follow the Intro.



2) Press the [INTRO ENDING] button.



3) Press the [SYNC START] button to enable Sync Start, and start the Intro section by playing any key on the keyboard. (When auto accompaniment is on, play a key or chord in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard.)



## **3** Change chords using the auto accompaniment feature.

Try playing a few successive chords with your left hand, and notice how the bass and chord accompaniment change with each chord you play. (Refer to page 47 for more information on how to use auto accompaniment.)

#### ( HINT

- The [ACMP] button can also be used to turn off and on the bass/chord accompaniment while playing allowing you to create dynamic rhythmic breaks in your performance.
- You can use the Sync Stop function to create a similar, yet even more dramatic break. With Sync Stop on (page 43), you can control breaks in the rhythm and accompaniment simply by releasing your fingers from the keys. As long as you play and hold a chord, the accompaniment continues. When you release it, the accompaniment stops. You can also use this feature to create exciting rhythmic stutter effects, chord hits, and accents by playing staccato chords.

#### NOTE

Chords played in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard are also detected and played when the style is stopped. In effect, this gives you a "split keyboard," with bass and chords in the left hand and the normally selected voice in the right.

## 4 Stop the style.

You can do this in one of three ways:

#### ■ Pressing the [START/STOP] button

The style stops playing immediately.

#### ■ Using an Ending section

Press the [INTRO ENDING] button. The style stops after the Ending section is finished.

#### ■ Pressing the [SYNC START] button

This immediately stops style and automatically enables Sync Start, letting you re-start the style by simply playing a chord or key in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard.

#### NOTE

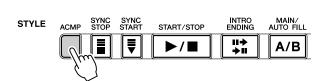
 To have the Ending section gradually slow down (ritardando) as it is playing, press the [INTRO ENDING] button twice quickly.

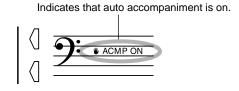
## **Sync Stop**

This convenient feature lets you stop (or pause) the style by releasing your fingers from the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard. Playing the chord again restarts the style. This is ideal for putting dynamic breaks in your performance — for example, stopping the rhythm and accompaniment briefly while you play a melodic break or solo with your right hand.

## Press the [ACMP] button.

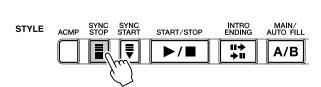
To turn accompaniment on.

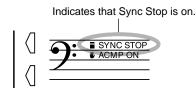




## **2** Press the [SYNC STOP] button.

Setting Sync Stop to on before starting the style automatically sets Sync Start to on as well, letting you immediately start the style by playing the keyboard.

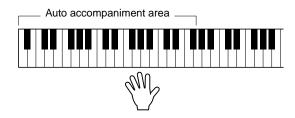




# Play a chord on the keyboard (in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard).

The style starts as soon as you play a chord.

4 Stop the style by releasing the chord.



## **5** To start the style again, play a chord.

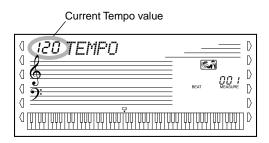
To turn Sync Stop off, press the [SYNC STOP] button again. To stop the style completely, press the [START/STOP] button.

#### **Changing the Tempo**

The tempo of style playback can be adjusted over a range of 32 - 280 bpm (beats per minute).

Call up the Tempo setting.
Press the [TEMPO/TAP] button.





 When style playback is stopped and a different style is selected, the tempo returns to the default setting of the new style. When switching styles during playback, the last tempo setting is maintained. (This allows you to keep

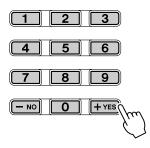
the same tempo, even when

changing styles.)

NOTE

## **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Tempo value, or use the [+]/[-] buttons to increase or decrease the value.



#### Restoring the Default Tempo Value

Each song and style has been given a default or standard Tempo setting. If you've changed the Tempo, you can instantly restore the default setting by pressing both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Tempo is selected).



 You can also use the convenient Tap Tempo function to change the tempo by "tapping" a new one in real time. (See page 40.)

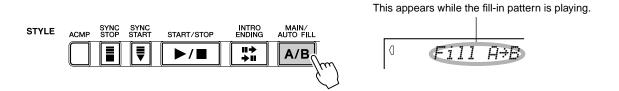
#### MAIN/AUTO FILL (Main A/B and Fill-ins)

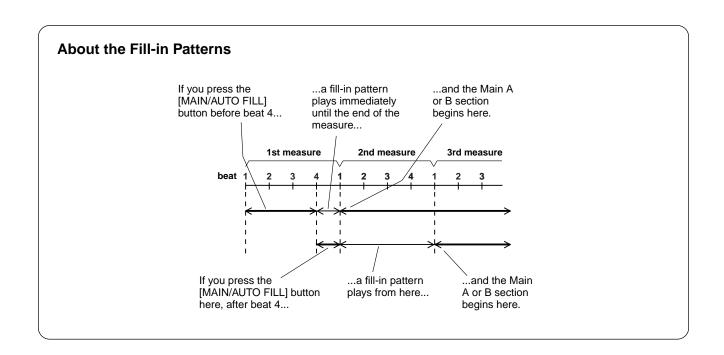
While the style is playing, you can add variation in the rhythm/accompaniment by pressing the [MAIN/AUTO FILL] button. This switches between the Main A and Main B sections, automatically playing a fill-in pattern to smoothly lead into the next section. For example, if the Main A section is currently playing, pressing this button automatically plays a fill-in pattern, followed by the Main B section. (See below.)



 Rhythm sounds and fill-in sections are not available when one of the Pianist styles (#124 - #135) are selected.

You can also select either the Main A or B section to start by pressing the [MAIN/ AUTO FILL] button before starting the style.



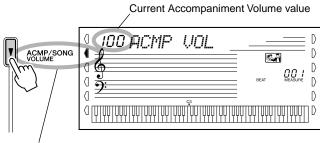


## **Adjusting the Accompaniment Volume**

The playback volume of the style can be adjusted. This volume control affects only the accompaniment volume. The volume range is 000 - 127.

## **1** Select the Accompaniment Volume function.

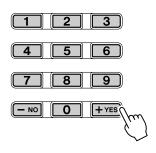
Press the left Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until "ACMP VOL" appears in the display.



Indicates Accompaniment Volume is selected

## **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Accompaniment Volume value (000 - 127). You can also use the [+]/[-] buttons to increase or decrease the value. Holding down either button continuously increases or decreases the value.





 Accompaniment Volume cannot be changed unless the Style mode is active.

#### Restoring the Default Accompaniment Volume Value

If you've changed the Accompaniment Volume setting, you can instantly restore the default setting of "100" by pressing both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Accompaniment Volume is selected).

#### **Using Auto Accompaniment — Multi Fingering**

When it is set to on (page 39), the auto accompaniment function automatically generates bass and chord accompaniment for you to play along with, by using Multi Fingering operation. You can change the chords of the accompaniment by playing keys in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard using either the "Single Finger" or "Fingered" method. With Single Finger you can simply play a one-, two- or three-finger chord indication (see Single Finger Chords below). The Fingered technique is that of conventionally playing all the notes of the chord. Whichever method you use, the DGX-500/300 "understands" what chord you indicate and then automatically generates the accompaniment.

#### ■ Single Finger Chords • • • • • •

Chords that can be produced in Single Finger operation are major, minor, seventh and minor seventh. The illustration shows how to produce the four chord types. (The key of C is used here as an example; other keys follow the same rules. For example,  $B \triangleright 7$  is played as  $B \triangleright$  and A.)



To play a major chord: Press the root note of the chord.



To play a minor chord: Press the root note together with the nearest black key to the left of it.



To play a seventh chord: Press the root note together with the nearest white key to the left of it.



To play a minor seventh chord: Press the root note together with the nearest white and black keys to the left of it (three keys altogether).

#### **■** Fingered Chords ••••••

Using the key of C as an example, the chart below shows the types of chords that can be recognized in the Fingered mode.

#### Example for "C" chords C (9) CM<sub>7</sub> CM<sub>7</sub>(9) C(♭5) C<sub>6</sub>(9) CM<sub>7</sub>(#11) CM<sub>7</sub>♭5 • | <u>•</u> | • | • | CM<sub>7</sub>aug Cm<sub>6</sub> Cm(9) C<sub>m</sub>7 Cm<sub>7</sub>(9) Cm<sub>7</sub>(11) Csus<sub>4</sub> Caug Cm CmM<sub>7</sub> CmM<sub>7</sub>(9) Cm<sub>7</sub> ♭5 CmM<sub>7</sub> ♭5 Cdim Cdim<sub>7</sub> C7(b9) C<sub>7</sub>(♭13) C<sub>7</sub> C7(#9) C7 (#11) C7(9) C<sub>7</sub>(13) C7<sup>6</sup>5 C<sub>7</sub>aug C7SUS4 C<sub>1+2+5</sub> \* Notes enclosed in parentheses are optional; the chords will be recognized without them.

#### **Selecting and Playing Styles**

Chord Name/[Abbreviation]	Normal Voicing	Chord (C)	Display
Major [M]	1 - 3 - 5	С	С
Add ninth [(9)]	1 - 2 - 3 - 5	C(9)	C(9)
Sixth [6]	1 - (3) - 5 - 6	C6	C6
Sixth ninth [6(9)]	1 - 2 - 3 - (5) - 6	C6(9)	C6(9)
Major seventh [M7]	1 - 3 - (5) - 7 or 1 - (3) - 5 - 7	CM7	CM7
Major seventh ninth [M7(9)]	1 - 2 - 3 - (5) - 7	CM7(9)	CM7(9)
Major seventh add sharp eleventh [M7(#11)]	1 - (2) - 3 - #4 - 5 - 7 or 1 - 2 - 3 - #4 - (5) - 7	CM7(#11)	CM7(#11)
Flatted fifth [(\b5)]	1 - 3 - 1/5	C(♭5)	C♭5
Major seventh flatted fifth [M7♭5]	1 - 3 - 15 - 7	CM7♭5	CM7♭5
Suspended fourth [sus4]	1 - 4 - 5	Csus4	Csus4
Augmented [aug]	1 - 3 - #5	Caug	Caug
Major seventh augmented [M7aug]	1 - (3) - #5 - 7	CM7aug	CM7aug
Minor [m]	1 - 1-3 - 5	Cm	Cm
Minor add ninth [m(9)]	1 - 2 - 13 - 5	Cm(9)	Cm(9)
Minor sixth [m6]	1 - 1-3 - 5 - 6	Cm6	Cm6
Minor seventh [m7]	1 - 1-3 - (5) - 17	Cm7	Cm7
Minor seventh ninth [m7(9)]	1 - 2 - 13 - (5) - 17	Cm7(9)	Cm7(9)
Minor seventh add eleventh [m7(11)]	1 - (2) - 13 - 4 - 5 - (17)	Cm7(11)	Cm7(11)
Minor major seventh [mM7]	1 - 1-3 - (5) - 7	CmM7	CmM7
Minor major seventh ninth [mM7(9)]	1 - 2 - 13 - (5) - 7	CmM7(9)	CmM7(9)
Minor seventh flatted fifth [m7♭5]	1 - 1-3 - 15 - 17	Cm7♭5	Cm7♭5
Minor major seventh flatted fifth [mM7♭5]	1 - 1-3 - 15 - 7	CmM7♭5	CmM7♭5
Diminished [dim]	1 - 1-3 - 1-5	Cdim	Cdim
Diminished seventh [dim7]	1 - 1-3 - 1-5 - 6	Cdim7	Cdim7
Seventh [7]	1 - 3 - (5) - ♭7 or 1 - (3) - 5 - ♭7	C7	C7
Seventh flatted ninth [7(\begin{subarray}{c} 9)]	1 - 12 - 3 - (5) - 17	C7(♭9)	C7(♭9)
Seventh add flatted thirteenth [7(13)]	1 - 3 - 5 - 16 - 17	C7(♭13)	C7(♭13)
Seventh ninth [7(9)]	1 - 2 - 3 - (5) - 1-7	C7(9)	C7(9)
Seventh add sharp eleventh [7(#11)]	1 - (2) - 3 - #4 - 5 - 1/7 or 1 - 2 - 3 - #4 - (5) - 1/7	C7(#11)	C7(#11)
Seventh add thirteenth [7(13)]	1 - 3 - (5) - 6 - 1-7	C7(13)	C7(13)
Seventh sharp ninth [7(#9)]	1 - #2 - 3 - (5) - 1-7	C7(#9)	C7(#9)
Seventh flatted fifth [7♭5]	1 - 3 - 15 - 17	C7♭5	C7♭5
Seventh augmented [7aug]	1 - 3 - #5 - ♭7	C7aug	C7aug
Seventh suspended fourth [7sus4]	1 - 4 - (5) - 1-7	C7sus4	C7sus4
One plus two plus five [1+2+5]	1 - 2 - 5	C1+2+5	С



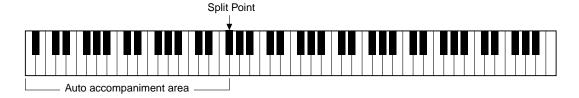
- Notes in parentheses can be omitted.
- Playing two same root keys in the adjacent octaves produces accompaniment based only on the root.
- A perfect fifth (1 + 5) produces accompaniment based only on the root and fifth which can be used with both major and minor chords.
- The chord fingerings listed are all in "root" position, but other inversions can be used — with the following exceptions:
  - *m*7, *m*7*♭*5, 6, *m*6, sus4, aug, dim7, 7*♭*5, 6(9), 1+2+5.
- Inversion of the 7sus4 and m7(11) chords are not recognized if the notes shown in parentheses are omitted.
- The auto accompaniment will sometimes not change when related chords are played in sequence (e.g. some minor chords followed by the minor seventh).
- Two-note fingerings will produce a chord based on the previously played chord.

#### **Setting the Split Point**

The Split Point determines the highest key for the auto accompaniment area. The accompaniment can be played with the keys up to and including the Accompaniment Split Point key.

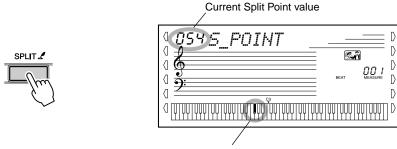


 This setting also affects the split point for the special Split voices.



#### Select the Split Point control.

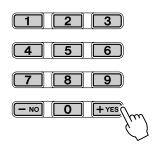
Press and hold the [SPLIT] button until "S\_POINT" appears in the display.



Indicates current Split Point.

## **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to set the desired value: 0 (C-2) - 127 (G8).



#### Restoring the Default Split Point Value

If you've changed the Split Point setting, you can instantly restore the default setting of "54" (F#2) by pressing both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Split Point is selected).

To leave the Split Point function, simply go on to another operation or function.

#### **Dictionary**

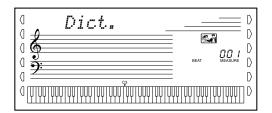
The Dictionary function is essentially a built-in "chord book" that shows you the individual notes of chords. It is ideal when you know the name of a certain chord and want to quickly learn how to play it.

#### IMPORTANT

 Pressing the [DICTIONARY] button automatically turns on the auto accompaniment.

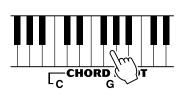
#### Press the [DICTIONARY] button.

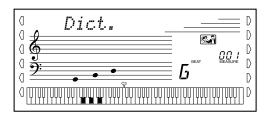




## 2 Specify the root of the chord.

Press the key on the keyboard that corresponds to the desired chord root (as printed on the panel).

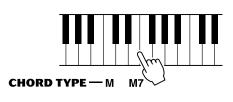




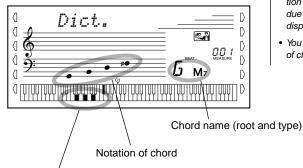
Pressing this key selects the root G.

## **3** Specify the type of the chord (major, minor, seventh, etc.).

Press the key on the keyboard that corresponds to the desired chord type (as printed on the panel).



Pressing this key selects the major seventh chord type (M7).



Individual notes of chord (keyboard)

- For a few specific chords, not all notes may be shown in the notation section of the display. This is due to space limitations in the display.
- You can also show the inversion of chord when using [+]/[-] button.

## 4 Play the chord.

Play the chord (as indicated in the display) in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard. The chord name flashes in the display (and a "congratulations" melody is played) when the correct notes are held down. (Inversions for many of the chords are also recognized.)





Indicates notes to be played. Flashes when correct notes are held.

To leave the Dictionary function, press the [DICTIONARY] button again.

#### •••• What is a Chord?••••

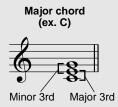
**The simple answer:** Three or more notes played simultaneously is a chord. (Two notes played together is an "interval" — an interval being the distance between two different notes. This is also referred to as a "harmony.") Depending on the intervals between the three or more notes, a chord can sound beautiful or muddy and dissonant.

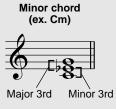


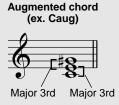
The organization of notes in the example at left — a triad chord — produces a pleasant, harmonious sound. Triads are made up of three notes and are the most basic and common chords in most music.

In this triad, the lowest note is the "root." The root is the most important note in the chord, because it anchors the sound harmonically by determining its "key" and forms the basis for how we hear the other notes of the chord.

The second note of this chord is four semitones higher than the first, and the third is three semitones higher than the second. Keeping our root note fixed and changing these notes by a semitone up or down (sharp or flat), we can create four different chords.









Keep in mind that we can also change the "voicing" of a chord — for example, change the order of the notes (called "inversions"), or play the same notes in different octaves — without changing the basic nature of the chord itself.

Inversion examples for the key of C







#### **Selecting and Playing Styles**

Beautiful sounding harmonies can be built in this manner. The use of intervals and chords is one of the most important elements in music. A wide variety of emotions and feelings can be created depending on the types of chords used and the order in which they are arranged.

#### • • • • • Writing Chord Names • • • • • • •

Knowing how to read and write chord names is an easy yet invaluable skill. Chords are often written in a kind of shorthand that makes them instantly recognizable (and gives you the freedom to play them with the voicing or inversion that you prefer). Once you understand the basic principles of harmony and chords, it's very simple to use this shorthand to write out the chords of a song.

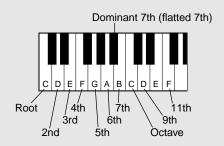
First, write the root note of the chord in an uppercase letter. If you need to specify sharp or flat, indicate that to the right of the root. The chord type should be indicated to the right as well. Examples for the key of C are shown below.



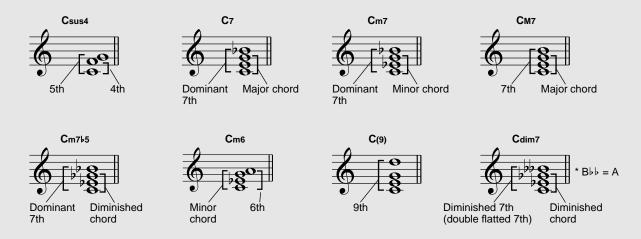
One important point: Chords are made up of notes "stacked" on top of each other, and the stacked notes are indicated in the chord name of the chord type as a number — the number being the distance of the note from the root. (See the keyboard diagram below.) For example, the minor 6th chord includes the 6th note of the scale, the major 7th chord has the 7th note of the scale, etc.

#### The Intervals of the Scale

To better understand the intervals and the numbers used to represent them in the chord name, study this diagram of the C major scale:



#### **Other Chords**





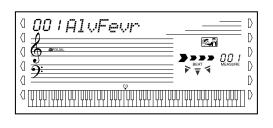
## **Using the Music Database**

If you want to play in a certain genre of music but don't know which style and voice settings would be appropriate, simply select the desired genre from the Music Database. The DGX-500/300 automatically makes all appropriate panel settings to let you play in that music style!

#### Press the [M.D.B.] (MUSIC DATABASE) button.

The MUSIC DATABASE menu appears in the display.



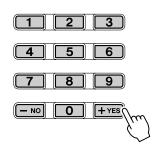


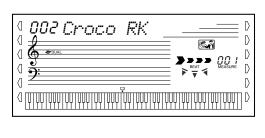
NOTE Pre

 Press the [M.D.B.] (MUSIC DATA-BASE) button to switch into the Style mode, turn AUTO ACCOM-PANIMENT on, and turn SYN-CHRONIZED START on. See page 40 for details.

## **2** Select a "Music Database."

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Music Database, or use the [+]/[-] buttons to increase or decrease the value.





The DGX-500/300 has 208 panel setups in the Music Database and they are divided into 12 different categories.

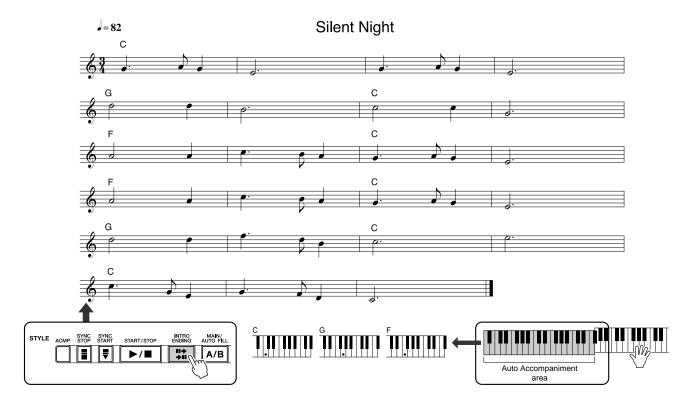
In this example, we'll select #208 "Xmas Walz" and play the song "Silent Night." (The sheet music is provided on the next page.)

# 3 Play the chords with your left hand and the melody lines with your right hand along with the music.

As soon as you play a chord with your left hand, the style starts. For information on how to enter chords, see "Multi Fingering" on page 47.



 See pages 38 through 49 for details about the Auto Accompaniment



## 4 When you reach the point in the music indicated by the arrow above, press the [ENDING] button.

The style plays an ending phrase in ritardando.

When the ending is finished, the style automatically stops.

You can also stop the style by using the [STOP] button.

#### **Data stored by the Music Database**

Each of the Music Database settings has been specially programmed to match the selected style and each features the best suited voice (or combination of voices), style and other settings. Pressing the [M.D.B.] (MUSIC DATABASE) button and selecting a number lets you instantly reconfigure all relevant settings, conveniently allowing you to start playing in the desired genre with all the appropriate sounds — without having to make each setting one by one. For each parameter, refer to the following pages.

#### **■ VOICE PARAMETERS**

MAIN Voice, Volume, Reverb Depth, DSP Depth	page 26
Dual On/Off, Voice, Octave, Volume, Reverb Depth, DSP Depth	
Reverb Type	. •
DSP Type	
Harmony On/Off	
Harmony Type	page 37
Transpose	
Pitch Bend Range	page 31
■ STYLE PARAMETERS	
Synchro Start=ON*	page 40
Style Number	page 38
Accompaniment Split Point	page 49
Main A/Main B	page 45
• Tempo	page 44
Accompaniment Volume	page 46
* Set only when the accompaniment is not playing.	

# **Registration Memory**

Registration Memory is a flexible and convenient function that lets you instantly reconfigure virtually all settings of the DGX-500/300 with the touch of a single button. Simply save your favorite custom panel settings to one of the Registration Memory presets (up to sixteen are available) for future recall.

#### **Registration Memory Presets**

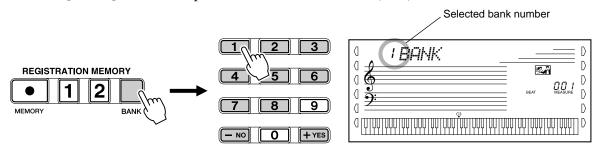
The DGX-500/300 has eight Registration Memory banks, each with two different presets (a total of sixteen) for your custom panel settings. Each of the sixteen Registration Memory can have different settings for the following parameters:

- Voice number
- Tempo
- Transpose
- Reverb Type
- DSP Type
- Harmony On/Off setting and Type
- Split Point
- Style number, and style-related settings: Accompaniment On/Off and Split Point
- Pitch Bend Range

#### **Recording a Registration Memory Preset**

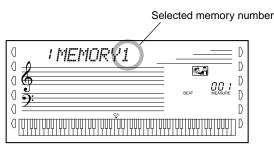
- Make all desired settings for the DGX-500/300. Virtually all of the DGX-500/300's settings can be saved to a Registration Memory button.
- ✓ Select the desired bank.

  Press the [BANK] button, then press the desired bank number (1 8).



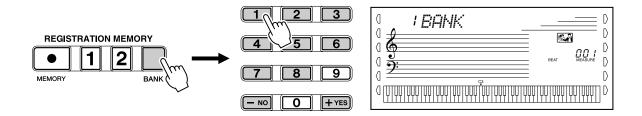
**3** Record the settings to the desired preset, 1 or 2. While holding down the [MEMORY] button, press the appropriate REGISTRATION MEMORY button, [1] or [2].





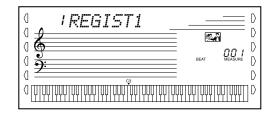
## **Recalling a Registration Memory Preset**

Select the appropriate Registration Memory bank.



**2** Press the desired Registration Memory preset button ([1] or [2]).



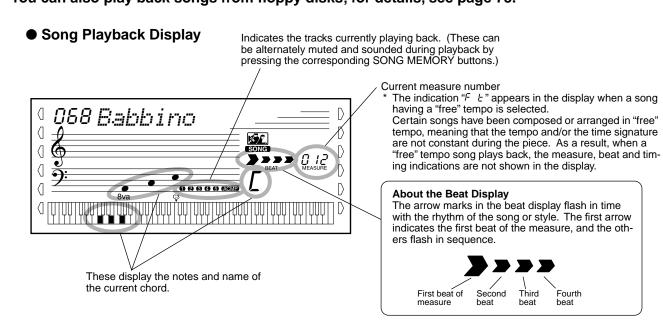


# B

## **Selecting and Playing Songs**

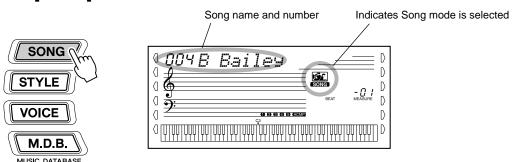
The DGX-500/300 features a total of 105 songs. These include 100 songs that showcase the rich and dynamic sounds of the instrument, and 100 of these songs can be used with the educational Lesson feature (page 67), a powerful tool that makes learning songs fun and easy. Three of the songs are special Demonstration songs that can be played automatically by pressing the [DEMO] button. Moreover, there are five special User songs to which you can record your own performance.

The User songs are "empty" and cannot be played until something has been recorded to them. (For instructions on recording your own songs, see page 62.)
You can also play back songs from floppy disks; for details, see page 73.



#### **Selecting and Playing a Song**

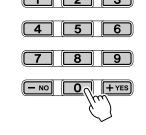
Press the [SONG] button.



**2** Select the desired song number.

Use the numeric keypad.

You can use the numeric keypad to directly enter the song number, or use the [+]/[-] buttons to step up and down through the songs.



## **3** Start the selected song.

Press the [START/STOP] button. As the song plays back, the measure number and chords are shown in the display.





 You can play along with the song using the currently selected voice, or even select a different voice for playing along. Simply call up the Voice mode while the song is playing back and select the desired voice. (See page 24.)

## 4 Stop the song.

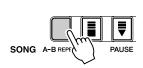
Press the [START/STOP] button. If playback was started by pressing the [START/STOP] button, the selected song stops automatically.

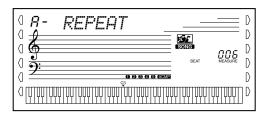
#### **A-B Repeat**

The convenient A-B Repeat function is an ideal aid for practicing and learning. It allows you to specify a phrase of a song (between point A and point B) and repeat it — while you play or practice along with it.

#### While playing a song, set point A (the start point).

During playback, press the [A-B REPEAT] button once, at the beginning point to be repeated.





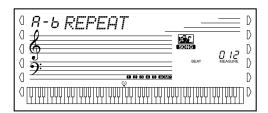
#### NOTE

- The A and B points can only be specified at the beginning of a measure (beat 1), and not at any point in the middle of a measure.
- To set the A point to the beginning of a song, press the [A-B REPEAT] button before starting playback.

## 2 Set point B (the end point).

As the song continues playing, press the [A-B REPEAT] button once again, at the ending point to be repeated. The selected phrase repeats indefinitely until stopped.





#### HINT

- If you're repeat practicing a particularly difficult section, try slowing down the Tempo to an appropriate speed to make it easier to play and master the part. You may also want to slow down the Tempo while setting the A and B points; this makes it easier to accurately set the points.
- You can also set the A-B Repeat function when the song is stopped. Simply use the [ ◀ REW] and [FF ►►] buttons to select the desired measures, pressing the [A-B REPEAT] button for each point, then start playback.

## 3 Pause or stop playback as needed.

Use the [PAUSE] button or [START/STOP] button. Stopping playback does not cancel the set A/B points or the A-B Repeat function.



## **4** Turn off the A-B Repeat function.

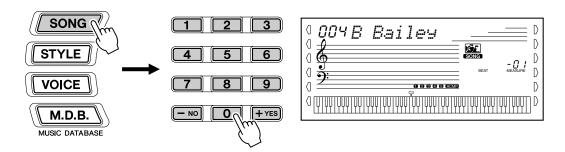
Press the [A-B REPEAT] button.

#### **Melody Voice Change**

The DGX-500/300 lets you play a melody on the keyboard along with each of the songs, either with the original melody voice or one of your own selection. The convenient Melody Voice Change feature takes this one step further — it lets you replace the original voice used for the melody of the song with the panel voice of your own selection. For example, if the current voice selected on the panel is piano but the song's melody is being played by a flute voice, using Melody Voice Change will change the flute melody voice to piano.

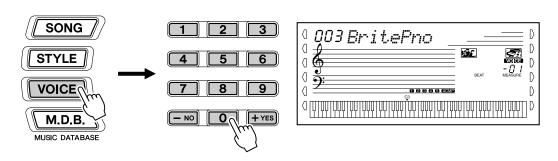
#### Select the desired song.

Press the [SONG] button, then use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to select the desired song.



#### **2** Select the desired voice.

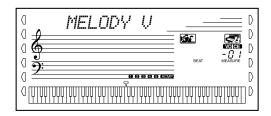
Press the [VOICE] button, then use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to select the desired voice.



## **3** Press and hold down the [VOICE] button for at least one second.

"MELODY VOICE CHANGE" appears in the display, indicating that the selected panel voice has replaced the song's original melody voice.





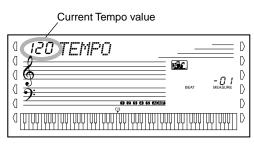
#### **Changing the Tempo**

The tempo of song playback can be adjusted over a range of 32 - 280 bpm (beats per minute).

## Call up the Tempo setting.

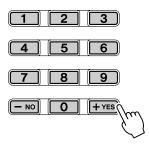
Press the [TEMPO/TAP] button.





## **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Tempo value, or use the [+]/[-] buttons to increase or decrease the value.



Also, the tempo of a song returns to the default setting when selecting a different song.

#### Restoring the Default Tempo Value

Each song has been given a default or standard Tempo setting. If you've changed the Tempo, you can instantly restore the default setting by pressing both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Tempo is selected).



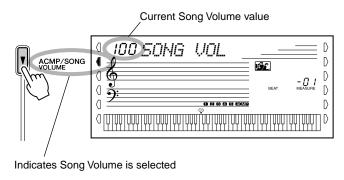
 You can also use the convenient Tap Tempo function to change the tempo by "tapping" a new one in real time. (See page 40.)

#### **Adjusting the Song Volume**

The playback volume of the song can be adjusted. This volume control affects only the song volume. The volume range is 000 - 127.

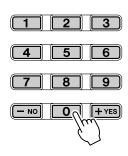
## Select the Song Volume function.

Press the left Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until "SONG VOL" appears in the display.



## **2** Change the value.

Use the numeric keypad to set the desired Song Volume value (000 - 127). You can also use the [+]/[-] buttons to increase or decrease the value. Holding down either button continuously increases or decreases the value.





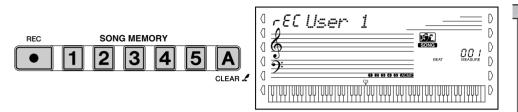
 Song Volume cannot be changed unless the Song mode is active. (This function becomes Accompaniment Volume when the Style mode is active.)

#### Restoring the Default Song Volume Value

If you've changed the Song Volume setting, you can instantly restore the default setting of "100" by pressing both [+]/[-] buttons simultaneously (when Song Volume is selected).

# **Song Recording**

The DGX-500/300 features powerful and easy-to-use song recording features that let you record your keyboard performances — using up to six independent tracks (including one track for accompaniment) — for creating your own complete, fully orchestrated compositions. You can record and save up to five User songs.



Song recording on the DGX-500/300 is similar to using a tape recorder; whatever you play on the keyboard is recorded in real time as you play it. Also, when you record subsequent parts to other tracks, you can hear the previously recorded parts as you record new ones.

## NOTE Song Memory Capacity

- Maximum number of notes: approximately 10,000 (when only "melody" tracks are recorded)
- Maximum number of chords: approximately 5,500 (when only the accompaniment track is recorded)

#### **Recording a User Song**

#### Data that can be recorded to the normal (melody) tracks:

- Note on/off
- Velocity
- Voice Number
- Reverb Type\*
- Chorus Type\*
- DSP Type'
- Sustain
- Pitch Bend data
- Tempo\*, Time Signature\* (if there is no such data in the Accompaniment track)

#### Data that can be recorded to the Accompaniment track:

- Style number\*
- Chord changes and timing
- Changing sections (Intro, Main A/B, etc.)
- Reverb Type\*
- DSP Type\*
- Accompaniment Volume\*
- Tempo, Time Signature\*
- \* These settings can only be recorded once at the beginning of a song; other settings can be changed in the middle of a song.

## Make all desired DGX-500/300 settings.

Before you actually start recording, you'll need to make various settings for the song — such as selecting a style, setting the Tempo, and selecting a voice. (See pages 38, 44, and 24.)

If desired, also make other settings. Refer to the list above for settings that can be recorded to a song.

#### Using the Metronome

You can use the Metronome instead of a style if desired. This allows you to keep your performance "in time," even when recording without style. To do this, press the [METRONOME] button before recording in step #4 below. After the song is completely recorded, simply play back the song with the Metronome turned off. (See page 22.)

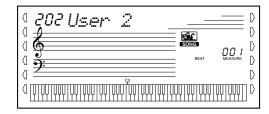


 When using a Split Voice for recording, the voice assigned to the left of the split point cannot be recorded.

## 2 Select a User song number for recording.

Use the numeric keypad to select the desired song: 201 - 205. If no song is manually selected, the DGX-500/300 automatically selects the first available empty song number.



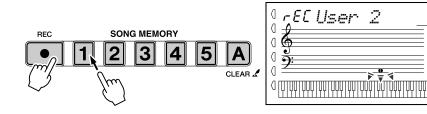




 User song numbers can be selected in the same way as with the voices (see page 25). You can use the numeric keypad to directly enter the song number, use the [+]/[-] buttons to step up and down through the songs.

## 3 Select a track number for recording.

While holding down the [REC] button, press the appropriate SONG MEM-ORY button.



#### **A** CAUTION

D

[]

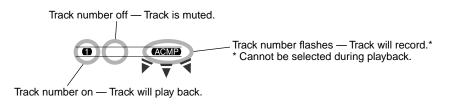
D

 Keep in mind that all recording operations "replace" the data. In other words, if you record to a track that already has recorded data, all previous data in the track will be erased and replaced by the newly recorded data.

#### Muting Tracks During Playback

While recording is enabled, you can selectively mute different tracks. This is useful for when you want to clearly hear certain tracks, and not others, during recording. Muting can also be done "on the fly" during playback. To use muting, press the corresponding SONG MEMORY button, repeatedly if necessary, until the desired track number in the display is off.

Each press of a SONG MEMORY button (when playback is stopped) cycles through the following settings:



#### ■ Recording to the Accompaniment Track

A special Accompaniment track is provided for recording accompaniment data. This is automatically recorded to the Accompaniment track (track A). Selecting the Accompaniment track automatically turns on the accompaniment.





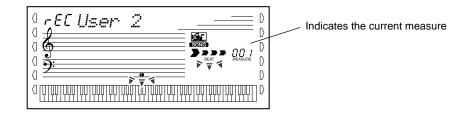
 If accompaniment has already been turned on before entering the Record mode, the Accompaniment track is automatically selected.

#### ■ Recording to a Melody Track (1 - 5)

Five independent Melody tracks are provided for recording your keyboard performance. Normally, you'll want to record these after you've recorded the Accompaniment track. You can also record the Accompaniment track and one of the Melody tracks simultaneously.

## 4 Start recording.

When the beat marks and track number start flashing, you can start recording simply by playing the keyboard (or by pressing the [START/STOP] button).



If you want to rehearse your part before recording, press the [SYNC START] button to turn Sync Start off. After rehearsing, press [SYNC START] again to return to the above condition.

#### ■ When recording the Accompaniment track

With Sync Start on, play the first chord of the song in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard. The accompaniment starts automatically and you can continue recording, playing other chords in time with the accompaniment.

## **5** Stop recording.

After you've finished playing the part, press the [START/STOP] or [REC] button.

## 6 Record to other tracks as desired.

To do this, simply repeat steps #3 - #5 above. Make sure that when you press the SONG MEMORY button corresponding to the desired track, the track number in the display flashes.

#### Listen to your new recording.

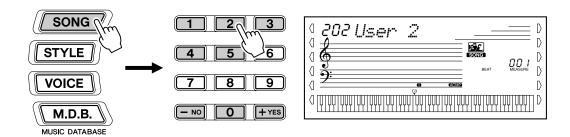
To play back the song from the beginning, simply press the [START/STOP] button again. Playback stops when the [START/STOP] button is pressed again.

#### **Song Clear**

The Song Clear operation completely erases all recorded data on all tracks of a selected User song. Use this operation only when you're sure you want to erase a song and record a new one. To erase an individual track of a song while leaving the other tracks intact, use the Track Clear operation (page 66).

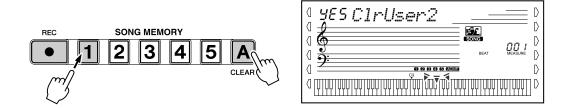
#### Select the desired song.

Press the [SONG] button, then use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to select the desired song (201 - 205).



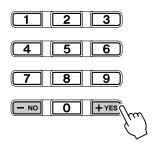
## **2** While holding down the [A] button, press SONG MEMORY button [1].

All track indications in the display flash, indicating that all tracks are to be erased.



- **3** Press the [+/YES] button.
- 4 At the "Sure?" prompt, press the [+/YES] button, or press the [-/NO] button to abort.

Pressing the [+/YES] button executes the Song Clear operation. Pressing the [-/NO] button aborts.

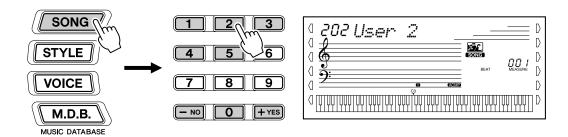


#### **Track Clear**

The Track Clear operation completely erases all recorded data on a selected track of a selected User song, leaving the other tracks intact. Use this operation only when you're sure you want to erase a track and record a new one. To erase the data of an entire song, use the Song Clear operation (page 65).

## Select the desired song.

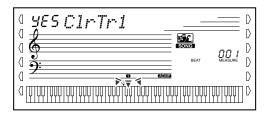
Press the [SONG] button, then use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to select the desired song (201 - 205).



## **2** Press and hold down the button corresponding to the track to be erased.

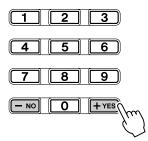
Press and hold down the appropriate SONG MEMORY button ([1] - [5], [A]) for at least one second.





- **3** Press the [+/YES] button.
- 4 At the "Sure?" prompt, press the [+/YES] button, or press the [-/NO] button to abort.

Pressing the [+/YES] button executes the Track Clear operation. Pressing the [-/NO] button aborts.



# **Song Lesson**

The Lesson feature provides an exceptionally fun and easy-to-use way to learn how to read music and play the keyboard. There are a total of 100 songs (Songs 001 to 100), specially designed for use with the educational features. Lesson lets you practice the left- and right-hand parts of each song independently, step by step, until you've mastered them and are ready to practice with both hands together. These practices are divided into four Lesson steps, as described below. Lessons 1 - 3 apply to each hand; press the appropriate button, [L] (left) or [R] (right) to select the desired part for practice.

Naturally, you can also use Song data you've loaded from disk with the Lesson features.

#### **■** Lesson 1 — Timing

This lesson step lets you practice just the timing of the notes — any note can be used, as long as you play in rhythm.

#### ■ Lesson 2 — Waiting

In this lesson step, the DGX-500/300 waits for you to play the correct notes before continuing playback of the song.

#### **■** Lesson 3 — Minus One

This lesson step plays back the song with one part muted, letting you play and master the missing part yourself — in rhythm and at the proper tempo.

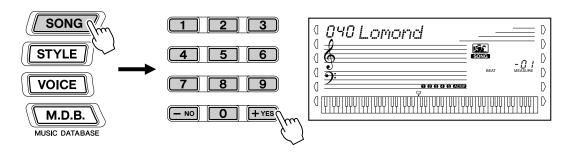
#### ■ Lesson 4 — Both Hands

Lesson 4 is a "Minus One" practice essentially the same as Lesson 3, except that both the left- and right-hand parts are muted — letting you play and master both hands at the same time.

#### **Using the Lesson Feature**

#### Select one of the Lesson songs.

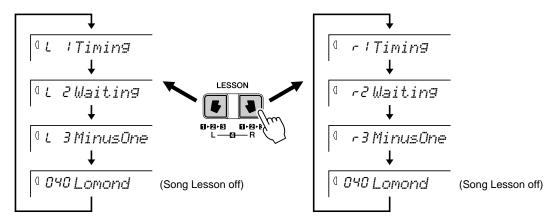
Press the [SONG] button, then use the numeric keypad or [+]/[-] buttons to select the desired song.



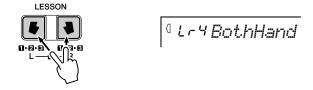
The Lesson songs are divided into several different categories or music genres, with 100 songs available.

## 2 Select the part you wish to work on (left or right) and the Lesson step.

If you want to work on the right-hand part, press the [R] button; to work on the left, press the [L] button. Pressing either button repeatedly cycles through the available Lesson steps in order: Lesson  $1 \to \text{Lesson } 2 \to \text{Lesson } 3 \to \text{Off} \to \text{Lesson } 1$ , etc. The selected Lesson step is indicated in the display.



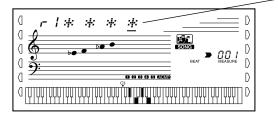
To select Lesson 4, press both [L] and [R] buttons simultaneously.



#### 3 Start the Lesson.

The Lesson and song playback start automatically (following a lead-in count) as soon as the Lesson step is selected. When the Lesson is finished, your performance "grade" is shown in the display (if the Grade function is turned on; page 72). After a short pause, the Lesson begins again automatically.





Asterisks appear indicating the timing at which you should play the notes. The line of asterisks represents one full measure. Sixteenth notes are indicated by an alternating asterisk and sharp sign.

(for songs having a "free" tempo, no such indications appear.)

## 4 Press the [START/STOP] button to stop the Lesson.



The DGX-500/300 exits from the Lesson feature automatically when the [START/STOP] button is pressed.

#### **Select the Lesson Track**

This function allows you to select the track number of a disk song (only SMF format 0). (Refer to the Disk Operations chapter on page 73.)

NOTE .

 If necessary, the Octave setting can be changed for lesson track. (See page 76.)

With Song playback stopped, press the Overall right button to select LESSON TRACK L or R.

LESSON TRACK R appears following TRACK L.

**2** Set the Track number.

Use the numeric keypad number buttons [0] - [9], or the [+]/[-] buttons to select the Lesson Track number.

#### Lesson 1 — Timing

This lesson step lets you practice just the timing of the notes — any note can be used, as long as you play in rhythm. Pick a note to play. For the left hand, use a note in the auto accompaniment area or play the appropriate left-hand note; for the right, play a note above F#2. Simply concentrate on playing each note in time with the rhythmic accompaniment.

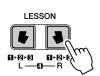


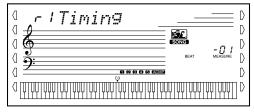
 The melody note does not sound unless your playing is in time with the rhythm.

Select one of the Lesson songs.

**2** Select Lesson 1.

Press the [L] or [R] button (repeatedly, if necessary) until Lesson 1 is indicated.



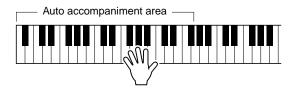


**3** Play the appropriate melody or chord with the song.

After the lead-in, the song starts automatically, and the appropriate notes appear in the display. In Lesson 1, simply play one note repeatedly in time with the music.

Regarding chords and the use of the left hand, the DGX-500/300 actually has two different types of songs: 1) songs with normal left-hand chords, and 2) songs in which the left hand plays arpeggios or melodic figures in combination with the right.

In the case of the first type, play the chords with your left hand in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard.



#### **Lesson 2 — Waiting**

In this lesson step, the DGX-500/300 waits for you to play the correct notes before continuing playback of the song. This lets you practice reading the music at your own pace. The notes to be played are shown in the display, one after another, as you play them correctly.

## Select one of the Lesson songs.

#### **2** Select Lesson 2.

Press the [L] or [R] button (repeatedly, if necessary) until Lesson 2 is indicated.





## **3** Play the appropriate melody or chord with the song.

After the lead-in, the song starts automatically, and the appropriate notes appear in the display. In Lesson 2, play the correct notes at your own pace, until you can master playing them in rhythm.

#### Lesson 3 — Minus One

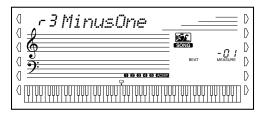
This lesson step lets you practice one part of the song in rhythm at the proper tempo. The DGX-500/300 plays back the song accompaniment with one part muted (either the left part or the right)— letting you play and master the missing part yourself. The notes you are to play are shown continuously in the display as the song plays back.

## Select one of the Lesson songs.

#### **2** Select Lesson 3.

Press the [L] or [R] button (repeatedly, if necessary) until Lesson 3 is indicated.





**3** Play the appropriate part with the song.

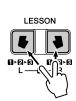
After the lead-in, the song starts automatically, and the appropriate notes appear in the display. In Lesson 3, listen carefully to the un-muted part, and play the muted part yourself.

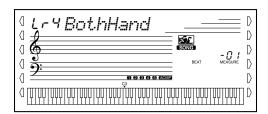
#### Lesson 4 — Both Hands

Lesson 4 is a "Minus One" practice essentially the same as Lesson 3, except that both the left- and right-hand parts are muted — letting you play and master both hands at the same time. Go on to this lesson step after you've mastered each hand's part in the previous three lesson steps. Practice both hands in time with the rhythm along with the notation in the display.

- Select one of the Lesson songs.
- **2** Select Lesson 4.

  Press the [L] and [R] buttons simultaneously, so that Lesson 4 is indicated.





**3** Play both the left- and right-hand parts with the song.

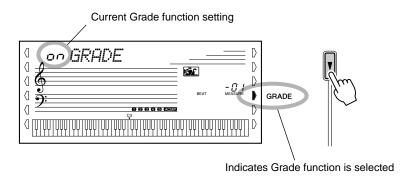
After the lead-in, the song starts automatically, and the appropriate notes appear in the display. In Lesson 4, both parts (left and right) are muted, letting you play the entire song by yourself.

#### **Grade**

The Lesson feature has a built-in evaluation function that monitors your practicing of the Lesson songs, and just like a real teacher, it tells you how well you did each exercise. Four grades are assigned, depending on your performance: "OK," "Good," "Very Good!," and "Excellent!."

#### Select the Grade function.

Press the right Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until "GRADE" appears in the display.

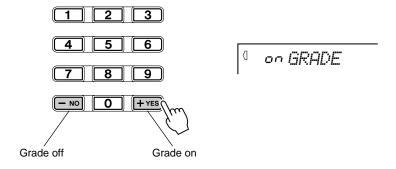


## NOTE • Grade is automatic

 Grade is automatically set to on as the default setting.

## **2** Set Grade to on or off as desired.

Use the [+]/[-] buttons to set Grade to on or off.



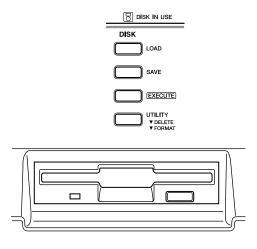
# **Disk Operations**

The DGX-500/300 features a convenient floppy disk drive — built right into the instrument. Let you record and play back your own original User Songs, it allows you to save and load important DGX-500/300 data.

Moreover, since the DGX-500/300 is compatible with a wide variety of disk formats, you can play back song data on commercially available GM (General MIDI), DOC (Disk Orchestra Collection), and Clavinova Disklavier Piano Soft disks.

It also allows you to save and play back Standard MIDI File (SMF) format 0 data.

The DGX-500/300 can also be used with the included disk or commercially available Style File data, allowing you to load additional styles (auto accompaniment patterns) to the instrument. Style File data is loaded individually as style number 136, and can be played just like the preset styles. Once loaded, the Style File data can then be saved in combination with User songs.



#### ■ Data that Can be Saved or Loaded with the DGX-500/300

Data type	Extension	Save	Load
User Songs	.USR	0	0
Style File	.STY	-	0

#### ■ Using Commercially Available Music Data (sold separately)

The DGX-500/300 is compatible with music disks (floppy disks) that bear the following marks:



You can playback song files collected on these disks using the voices defined in the GM standard. (See page 75)

"GM System Level 1" is an addition to the MIDI standard which ensures that any GM-compatible music data can be accurately played by any GM-compatible tone generator, regardless of manufacturer. The GM mark is affixed to all software and hardware products that support GM System Level 1. The DGX-500/300 supports GM System Level 1.



As its name implies, "XGlite" is a simplified version of Yamaha's highquality XG tone generation format. Naturally, you can play back any XG song data using an XGlite tone generator. However, keep in mind that some songs may play back differently compared to the original data, due to the reduced set of control parameters and effects.



You can playback song files collected on these disks using the voices defined in Yamaha's DOC format. (See page 75)

The DOC voice allocation format provides data playback compatibility with a wide range of Yamaha instruments and MIDI devices, including the Clavinova series.



You can load and play with the style files collected on these disks. (See page 79)

The Style File Format — SFF — is Yamaha's original style file format which uses a unique conversion system to provide high-quality automatic accompaniment based on a wide range of chord types. The DGX-500/300 uses the SFF data internally, reading from optional SFF style disks.

#### IMPORTANT

While any of the disk-related displays are shown (called up by pressing the LOAD, SAVE, or UTILITY buttons), no panel operations can be executed (except for disk operations), and playing the keyboard does not produce any sound.



- User Songs and Disk Style data (style number 136) are saved and loaded as a single file on the DGX-500/300.
- To ensure proper data storage, use only disks that have been formatted on the DGX-500/300 (page 81).
- The three letters following the file name (after the period) are referred to as a file "extension." The extension indicates the type of file.

#### Using the Floppy Disk Drive (FDD) and Floppy Disk

Be sure to handle floppy disks and treat the disk drive with care. Follow the important precautions below.

#### **■** Compatible Disk Type

3.5" 2DD and 2HD type floppy disks can be used.

#### ■ Inserting/Ejecting Floppy Disks

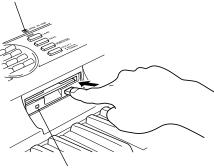
- To insert a floppy disk into the disk drive:
  - Hold the disk so that the label of the disk is facing upward and the sliding shutter is facing forward, towards the disk slot. Carefully insert the disk into the slot, slowly pushing it all the way in until it clicks into place and the eject button pops out.





- When the DGX-500/300 is turned on, the LED below the floppy disk slot will be lit indicating that the Disk Drive is ready to use.
- To eject a floppy disk:
  - Before ejecting the disk, be sure to confirm that the FDD is stopped. Press the eject button slowly as far as it will go; the disk will automatically pop out. When the disk is fully ejected, carefully remove it by hand.

This lamp lights during disk read/write operations, such as when a disk has been inserted, during recording, playback, formatting, etc.



This lamp is always on when the power is on, regardless of Disk operation.

• If the eject button is pressed too quickly, or if it is not pressed in as far as it will go, the disk may not eject properly. The eject button may become stuck in a half-pressed position with the disk extending from the drive slot by only a few millimeters. If this happens, do not attempt to pull out the partially ejected disk, since using force in this situation can damage the disk drive mechanism or the floppy disk. To remove a partially ejected disk, try pressing the eject button once again, or push the disk back into the slot and then repeat the eject procedure.

- Never attempt to remove the disk or turn the power off during recording, reading and playing back (when the DISK IN USE lamp is lit). Doing so can damage the disk and possibly the disk drive.
- Be sure to remove the floppy disk from the disk drive before turning off the power. A floppy disk left in the drive for extended periods can easily pick up dust and dirt that can cause data read and write errors.

#### ■ Cleaning the Disk Drive Read/Write Head

- Clean the read/write head regularly. This instrument employs a precision magnetic read/write head which, after an extended period of use, will pick up a layer of magnetic particles from the disks used that will eventually cause read and write errors.
- To maintain the disk drive in optimum working order Yamaha recommends that you use a commercially-available dry-type head cleaning disk to clean the head about once a month. Ask your Yamaha dealer about the availability of proper head-cleaning disks.
- Never insert anything but floppy disks into the disk drive.
   Other objects may cause damage to the disk drive or floppy disks.

#### ■ About the Floppy Disks

- To handle floppy disks with care:
  - Do not place heavy objects on a disk or bend or apply pressure to the disk in any way. Always keep floppy disks in their protective cases when they are not in use.
  - Do not expose the disk to direct sunlight, extremely high or low temperatures, or excessive humidity, dust or liquids.
  - Do not open the sliding shutter and touch the exposed surface of the floppy disk inside.
  - Do not expose the disk to magnetic fields, such as those produced by televisions, speakers, motors, etc., since magnetic fields can partially or completely erase data on the disk, rendering it unreadable.
  - Never use a floppy disk with a deformed shutter or housing.
  - Do not attach anything other than the provided labels to a floppy disk. Also make sure that labels are attached in the proper location.
- To protect your data (write-protect tab):
  - To prevent accidental erasure of important data, slide the disk's write-protect tab to the "protect" position (tab open).





Write protect tab ON (locked or write protected)



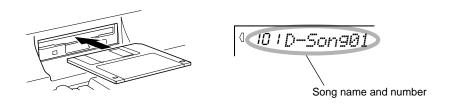
Write protect tab OFF (unlocked or write

## **Disk Song Playback**

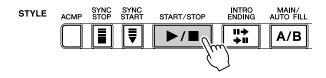
This function allows you to play back song data on commercially available GM (General MIDI), Yamaha DOC (Disk Orchestra Collection), or Clavinova Disklavier Piano Soft disks. It also allows you to play back Standard MIDI File (SMF) format 0 data.

## Insert the disk into the disk drive.

Once the disk is inserted, the DGX-500/300 will automatically switch to the Song mode.



- 2 Select the desired song number.
  - Use the numeric keypad or the [+]/[-] buttons. The disk song numbers are from 101 to 199.
- **3** Start the selected song. Press the [START/STOP] button.





The tempo setting of some commercially available disk songs is fixed. These songs are called "free-tempo software." When playing back free-tempo song data on the DGX-500/300, the measure display shows "F t" and the beat display does not flash. Also, the measure number in the display does not match the actual measure number of playback, and only gives you an indication of how much of the song has played back.

Some of song files on the included sample disk are also free-tempo software.

- 4 If you want to change to another song, repeat step 2 above.
- **5** Stop the song.

Press the [START/STOP] button.

For details, see "Selecting and Playing a Song," page 57.

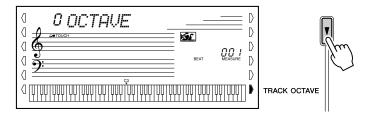
#### Change the Track Octave Setting for a Disk Song Track

When a disk song is playing and the note data exceeds the limit of A-1 – C7 (DGX-500), E0 – G6 (DGX-300), an "OVER" indication flashes and ◀ or ▶ appears in the display. If this happens, you can adjust the track octave setting of the relevant track up or down to compensate.



#### **1** Select the Track Octave function.

Press the right Overall button, until "OCTAVE" appears in the display



## **2** Change the Track Octave setting.

To set a positive octave value, press the number button, 0, 1, or 2. To set a negative value, simultaneously hold down the [-] button and press the appropriate number button, 1 or 2.

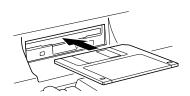


 The Track Octave setting can only be changed when the Song is stopped.

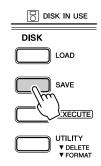
### Save

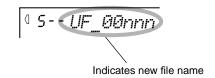
You can save User songs (song #201 - #205) to floppy disks.

## Insert a formatted floppy disk.



## **2** Press the [SAVE] button.

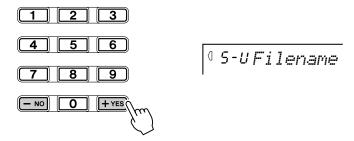






- If the [SAVE] button is pressed when there is no floppy disk inserted into the disk drive, a "No disk" message appears at the top of the display, and all disk operations will be disabled.
- When the floppy disk's write-protect tab is set to ON (page 74) or the disk is a purposely "copy-protected" disk, a "Protect" message appears, indicating that the Save function is not possible.

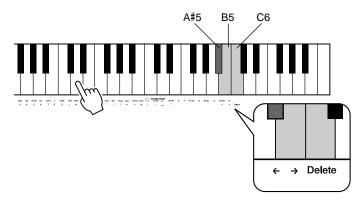
If you wish to overwrite the data already saved to an existing file, use the [+]/ [-] buttons to select the file you want to overwrite.



To exit from the Save screen, press the [UTILITY] button repeatedly.

## **3** If necessary change the file name.

The DGX-500/300 automatically creates a file name ( for example "UF\_00nnn") for the file you are about to save. If you want to enter a more descriptive name for easier file identification (and this is recommended), this can be done directly from the keyboard.



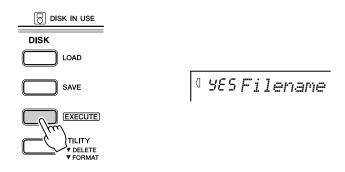
NOTE

 Even if you chose a file where data is already saved because you want to overwrite the data, renaming the file will cause the new data to be saved in a different file, and the old data won't be overwritten.

A file name can consist of up to 8 characters. Each key on the keyboard enters a different character, printed directly under the key (you cannot write over the file extension following the period at the end of the file name). The A#5 and B5 keys move the cursor backward and forward within the file name. Use these keys to place the cursor where you want to enter or change a character. The Delete key (C6) deletes the character at the cursor position.

To exit from the Save screen, press the [UTILITY] button repeatedly.

## **4** Press the [EXECUTE] button.



NOTE

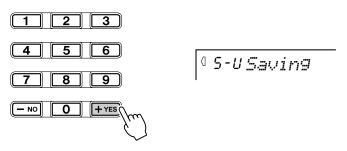
 If you have selected a file to which data has already been saved, "yES Over Wr?" will appear on the top line of the display.

To exit from the Save screen, press the [UTILITY] button repeatedly.

## **5** Execute the Save operation.

Press the [+] button ("YES"), and the Save operation will start. Once started, the operation cannot be canceled.

As the file is saving, "Saving" will appear on the top line of the display.



To avoid saving the file, press the [-] button ("NO") instead of the [+] button ("YES").

To exit from the Save screen, press the [UTILITY] button repeatedly.

When the operation is completed, the following display briefly appears.





- If there isn't enough space on the disk, a "DiskFull" message appears, and you will not be able to save any data. You can delete unneeded files on the disk (page 80), or replace the disk with a new one and repeat the save operation.
- If a write error occurs during a save operation, an "Error" message appears. If the error reoccurs after repeating the save operation, there could be something wrong with the disk. Insert a different disk in the drive and retry the save operation.

#### **A**CAUTION

 While the file is being saved (the DISK IN USE lamp is lit), never eject the floppy disk or turn the power off.

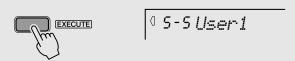
#### Saving files in SMF Format 0

The DGX-500/300 can also save song data in SMF (Standard MIDI File) Format 0. To do this:

**2-1** In step #2 of the above Save operation, after pressing the [SAVE] button, press the [SAVE] button again to call up the SMF Save mode.



**2-2** Press the [EXECUTE] button.



**2-3** Select a song for saving, if necessary, using the [+]/[-] buttons.



**2-4** Press the [EXECUTE] button.



Continue with step #3 of the Save operation above.

#### Load

Once you've saved your User data onto a floppy disk, you can reload that data back to the DGX-500/300. You can also load style data from the included disk or commercially available Yamaha Style File disks.

## Insert the floppy disk into the disk drive.

## Press the [LOAD] button.

Press the [LOAD] button again to exit from the LOAD screen.

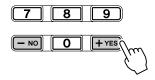


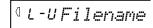


• If the [LOAD] button is pressed when there is no floppy disk inserted into the disk drive, a "No disk" message appears at the top of the display, and all disk operations will be disabled.

## Select the file to load.

Use the [+]/[-] buttons.



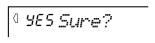


#### NOTE

• If the disk contains no file, the display shows "No file" indicating that the Load function is not pos-

## 4 Press the [EXECUTE] button.

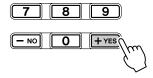




## **5** Execute the Load operation.

Press the [+] button ("YES"), and the Load operation will start. Once started, the operation cannot be canceled.

As the file is loading, "Loading" will appear on the top line of the display.



When the operation is completed, the following display briefly appears.

If you do not intend to load the file, press the [-] button ("NO") instead of the [+] button ("YES").

To exit from the LOAD screen, press the [LOAD] button.

• When data is loaded from a floppy disk to the DGX-500/300, the data already in the memory of the DGX-500/300 will be replaced by the data on the disk. Save important data into a disk file before doing the operation.

#### **A** CAUTION

· While the file is loading (the DISK IN USE lamp is lit), never eject the floppy disk or turn the power off.

## **Utility - Delete**

This function allows you to delete individual files of User data you've saved to floppy disk.

Insert the floppy disk into the disk drive.

## **2** Press the [UTILITY] button.

The filename will appear at the top of the display.

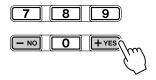
To exit from the UTILITY screen, press the [UTILITY] button twice.





3 Select the file to be deleted.

Use the [+]/[-] buttons.



| d-UFilename

4 Press the [EXECUTE] button.

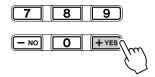


□ *YES Filename* 

## **5** Execute the delete operation.

Press the [+] button ("YES"), and the Delete operation will start. Once started, the operation cannot be canceled.

As the file is deleting, "Deleting" will appear on the top line of the display.



d-UDeleting

When the operation is completed, the following display briefly appears.

Complete

If you do not intend to delete the file, press the [-] button ("NO") instead of the [+] button ("YES").

To exit from the UTILITY screen, press the [UTILITY] button twice.



- If the [UTILITY] button is pressed when there is no floppy disk inserted into the disk drive, a "No disk" message appears at the top of the display, and all disk operations will be disabled.
- When the floppy disk's write-protect tab is set to ON (see page 74) or the disk is a purposely "copy-protected" disk, a "Protect" message appears, indicating that the Utility function is not possible.
- SMF files are indicated by "d-s".

#### IMPORTANT

 Only files that were created on the DGX-500/300 and were saved as files (User song, etc.) can be deleted. When there are no files on disk that the DGX-500/300 can delete, the FOR-MAT display appears instead of DELETE, when the [UTILITY] button is pressed.



 While the file is being deleted (the DISK IN USE lamp is lit), never eject the floppy disk or turn the power off.

## **Utility – Formatting an Unformatted Disk**

## Insert the unformatted floppy disk into the disk drive.

A "Format?" message will appear at the top of the display. Press the [UTILITY] button to exit from the FORMAT screen.



○ CUE Format?

## **2** Press the [EXECUTE] button.

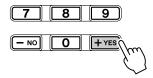


4 YES Sure?

## **3** Execute the Format operation.

Press the [+] button ("YES"), and the Format operation will start. Once started, the operation cannot be canceled.

During formatting, "Formatin" will appear at the top of the display.



0072 Formatin

When the operation is completed, the following display briefly appears.

Complete

If you do not intend to format the disk, press the [-] button ("NO") instead of the [+] button ("YES").

To exit from the UTILITY screen, press the [UTILITY] button.



 If you insert an unformatted disk with the write protect tab in the ON position into the drive, a "Protect" message appears. Eject the disk, move the protect tab to the OFF position, and reinsert it in the drive.

#### **A** CAUTION

 If a disk that cannot be read by the DGX-500/300 is inserted into the disk drive, it will be treated the same as an unformatted floppy disk. Take care not to erase important data by accidentally formatting a disk.

#### **⚠** CAUTION

 While formatting is in progress (the DISK IN USE lamp is lit), never eject the disk or turn the power off.

## **Utility – Formatting a Previously Formatted Disk**

This function is useful for quickly deleting unnecessary files from an already formatted disk. Be careful when using this operation, since it automatically deletes all data on the disk.

## Insert the floppy disk into the disk drive.

## **2** Press the [UTILITY] button.

This calls up the Delete operation (page 80). The filename will appear at the top of the display. When there are no files on disk that the DGX-500/300 can delete, the FORMAT display appears instead of DELETE, when the [UTIL-ITY] button is pressed. In this situation, step #2 is unnecessary.





#### NOTE

 If the [UTILITY] button is pressed when there is no floppy disk inserted into the disk drive, a "No disk" message appears at the top of the display, and all disk operations will be disabled.

## **3** Press the [UTILITY] button again.

This calls up the Format operation.

"Format?" will appear at the top of the display.



○ *CUE Format?* 

#### NOTE

 When the floppy disk's write-protect tab is set to ON (see page 74) or the disk is a purposely "copy-protected" disk, a "Protect" message appears, indicating that the Utility function is not possible.

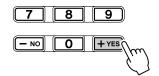
## 4 Press the [EXECUTE] button.



4 YES Sure?

## **5** Execute the Format operation.

Press the [+] button ("YES"), and the Format operation will start. Once started, the operation cannot be canceled. During formatting, "Formatin" will appear at the top of the display.



*□ 072 Formatin* 

When the operation is completed, the following display briefly appears.

Complete

If you do not intend to format the disk, press the [-] button ("NO") instead of the [+] button ("YES"). To exit from the operation, press the UTILITY button.

#### **⚠** CAUTION

- While formatting is in progress (the DISK IN USE lamp is lit), never eject the disk or turn the power off.
- If data is already saved on the disk, be careful not to format it.
   If you format the disk, all the previously recorded data will be deleted.



The DGX-500/300 is MIDI-compatible, featuring MIDI IN and MIDI OUT terminals and providing a variety of MIDI-related controls. By using the MIDI functions you can expand your musical possibilities. This section explains what MIDI is, and what it can do, as well as how you can use MIDI on your DGX-500/300.

#### What Is MIDI?

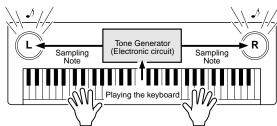
No doubt you have heard the terms "acoustic instrument" and "digital instrument." In the world today, these are the two main categories of instruments. Let's consider an acoustic piano and a classical guitar as representative acoustic instruments. They are easy to understand. With the piano, you strike a key, and a hammer inside hits some strings and plays a note. With the guitar, you directly pluck a string and the note sounds. But how does a digital instrument go about playing a note?

#### Acoustic guitar note production



Pluck a string and the body resonates the sound.

#### Digital instrument note production



Based on playing information from the keyboard, a sampling note stored in the tone generator is played through the speakers.

As shown in the illustration above, in an electronic instrument the sampling note (previously recorded note) stored in the tone generator section (electronic circuit) is played based on information received from the keyboard. So then what is the information from the keyboard that becomes the basis for note production?

For example, let's say you play a "C" quarter note using the grand piano sound on the DGX-500/300 keyboard. Unlike an acoustic instrument that puts out a resonated note, the electronic instrument puts out information from the keyboard such as "with what voice," "with which key," "about how strong," "when was it pressed," and "when was it released." Then each piece of information is changed into a number value and sent to the tone generator. Using these numbers as a basis, the tone generator plays the stored sampling note.

#### Example of Keyboard Information

Voice number (with what voice)	01 (Live! Grand)
Note number (with which key)	60 (C3)
Note on (when was it pressed) and note off (when was it released)	Timing expressed numerically (quarter note)
Velocity (about how strong)	20 (strong)

#### **GM System Level 1**

"GM System Level 1" is an addition to the MIDI standard which ensures that any GM-compatible music data can be accurately played by any GM-compatible tone generator, regardless of manufacturer. The GM mark is affixed to all software and hardware products that support GM System Level 1. The DGX-500/300 supports GM System Level 1.



#### **MIDI Functions**

MIDI is an acronym that stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, which allows electronic musical instruments to communicate with each other, by sending and receiving compatible Note, Control Change, Program Change and various other types of MIDI data, or messages.

The DGX-500/300 can control a MIDI device by transmitting note related data and various types of controller data. The DGX-500/300 can be controlled by the incoming MIDI messages which automatically determine tone generator mode, select MIDI channels, voices and effects, change parameter values and of course play the voices specified for the various parts.

MIDI messages can be divided into two groups: Channel messages and System messages. Below is an explanation of the various types of MIDI messages which the DGX-500/300 can receive/transmit.

#### Channel Messages

The DGX-500/300 is an electronic instrument that can handle 16 channels. This is usually expressed as "it can play 16 instruments at the same time." Channel messages transmit information such as Note ON/OFF, Program Change, for each of the 16 channels.

Message Name	DGX-500/300 Operation/Panel Setting
Note ON/OFF	Messages which are generated when the keyboard is played. Each message includes a specific note number which corresponds to the key which is pressed, plus a velocity value based on how hard the key is stuck.
Program Change	Voice number (along with corresponding bank select MSB/LSB settings, if necessary).
Control Change	Messages that are used to change some aspect of the sound (modulation, volume, pan, etc.).

#### System Messages

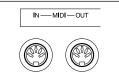
This is data that is used in common by the entire MIDI system. System messages include messages like Exclusive Messages that transmit data unique to each instrument manufacturer and Realtime Messages that control the MIDI device.

Message Name	DGX-500/300 Operation/Panel Setting
Exclusive Message	Reverb/chorus/DSP settings, etc.
Realtime Messages	Start/stop operation

The messages transmitted/received by the DGX-500/300 are shown in the MIDI Implementation Chart on page 102.

#### **MIDI Terminals**

In order to exchange MIDI data between multiple devices, each device must be connected by a cable. The MIDI terminals of the DGX-500/300 are located on the rear panel.



ear panel.	
MIDI IN	Receives MIDI data from another MIDI device.
MIDI OUT	Transmits the DGX-500/300's keyboard information as MIDI



- Special MIDI cables (sold separately) must be used for connecting to MIDI devices. They can be bought at music stores, etc.
- Never use MIDI cables longer than about 15 meters. Cables longer than this can pick up noise which can cause data errors.

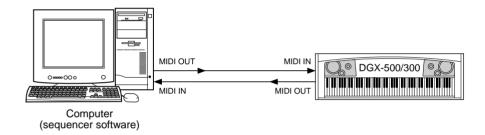
## **Connecting to a Personal Computer**

By connecting your DGX-500/300's MIDI terminals to a personal computer, you can have access to a wide variety of music software.

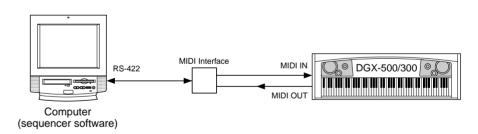
When using a MIDI interface device installed in the personal computer, connect the MIDI terminals of the personal computer and the DGX-500/300.

Use only special MIDI cables when connecting MIDI devices.

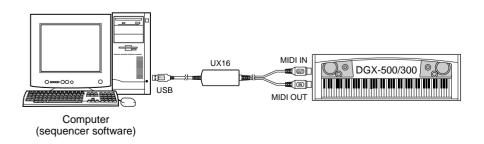
 Connect the MIDI terminals of the DGX-500/300 to the MIDI terminals of the personal computer.



• When using a MIDI interface with a Macintosh series computer, connect the RS-422 terminal of the computer (modem or printer terminal) to the MIDI interface, as shown in the diagram below.



■ When connecting to a computer with a USB interface, use the Yamaha UX16 USB/MIDI Interface. Connect the UX16 and the computer with a standard USB cable, then make the proper MIDI connections between the DGX-500/300 and the UX16.





 When using a Macintosh series computer, set the MIDI interface clock setting in the application software to match the setting of the MIDI interface you are using.
 For details, refer to the owner's manual for the software you are using.



#### Viewing the Notation for MIDI Channel 1

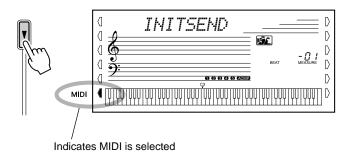
 The DGX-500/300 has a special function that lets you view the notes of the MIDI data (channel 1 only) on the display.

## **Local Control**

This function lets you enable or disable keyboard control over the DGX-500/300's voices. This would come in handy, for example, when recording notes to MIDI sequencer. If you are using the sequencer to play back the voices of the DGX-500/300, you would want to set this to "off" — in order to avoid getting "double" notes, both from the keyboard and from the sequencer. Normally, when playing the DGX-500/300 by itself, this should be set to "on."

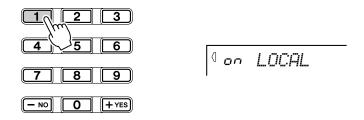
## Select the MIDI operations.

Press the left Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until MIDI is selected.



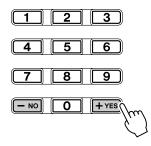
## **2** Select the Local Control parameter.

Press "1" on the numeric keypad to select operation #1, Local Control. If the LOCAL display appears instead of INITSEND in step #1 above, step #2 is unnecessary.



## **3** Press the [+]/[-] buttons.

Set Local Control to on or off, as desired.



#### **A** CAUTION

 No sound is output from the DGX-500/300 when Local ON/ OFF is set to OFF.

## **Using Initial Setup Send with a Sequencer**

The most common use for the Initial Setup Send function is in recording a song on a sequencer that is intended for playback with the DGX-500/300. Essentially, this takes a "snapshot" of the DGX-500/300 settings and sends that data to the sequencer. By recording this "snapshot" at the start of the song (before any actual performance data), you can instantly restore the necessary settings on the DGX-500/300. Provided there is a pause in the song, you could also do this in the middle of a song — for example, completely changing the DGX-500/300 settings for the next section of the song.

#### ■ Sending Initial Setup Data •••••••

First, set up the sequencer for recording.

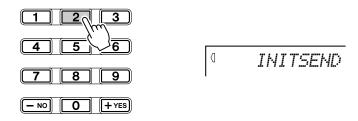
The actual procedure may differ depending on your particular equipment and software.

Ideally, you should leave two or more measures of silence (no performance data) before the song begins. The Initial Setup data should then be recorded to this space in the song.

- 2 Select the MIDI operations.
  - Press the left Overall button, repeatedly if necessary, until MIDI is selected.
- **3** Select the Initial Setup Send operation.

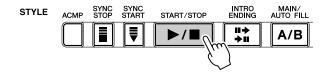
  Press "2" on the numeric keypad to select operation #2, Initial Setup Send.

  If the INITSEND display appears instead of LOCAL in step #2 above, step #3 is unnecessary.



4 Press the [START/STOP] button.

Start the Initial Setup Send operation.



## 5 Start recording on the sequencer, then send the Initial Setup data.

Start recording on the sequencer in the normal way, then — with as little delay as possible — press the [+] button to actually start transmitting the data.

An "End" message briefly appears in the display when the operation is complete.

( End

## **6** Stop recording on the sequencer.

Stop recording on the sequencer in the normal way. Make sure that any subsequently recorded performance data is recorded at least one measure following the Initial Setup data.



 When the Initial Setup Send operation is completed, the DGX-500/300 automatically returns to the previous panel condition.

### **External Clock**

This determines whether the style and song playback functions are controlled by the DGX-500/300's internal clock (off) or by MIDI clock data from an external sequencer or computer (on).

This should be set to on when you want to have style or song playback follow the external device (such as a rhythm machine or a sequencer). The default setting is off.

## Press the [TEMPO] button.

## $oldsymbol{2}$ Set the instrument to External Clock.

Press and hold the [+] button until the value "280" is indicated, then press the [+] button once more to select "ECL" (External Clock) in the display.

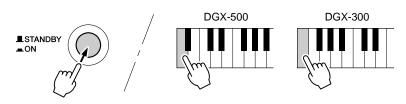
To return to the Internal Clock setting, simply select a Tempo value from 32 to 280.

#### **A** CAUTION

 If External Clock is set to ON, style or song playback will not start unless external clock are received.

#### MIDI LSB receive cancel.

Set to receive or not receive the LSB data of BANK SELECT. Press and hold the lowest key and turning on the power.



Turning on the power again normally, "MIDI LSB receive cancel" return to normal.



Problem	Possible Cause and Solution
When the DGX-500/300 is turned on or off, a popping sound is temporarily produced.	This is normal and indicates that the DGX-500/300 is receiving electrical power.
When using a mobile phone, noise is produced.	Using a mobile phone in close proximity to the DGX-500/300 may produce interference. To prevent this, turn off the mobile phone or use it further away from the DGX-500/300.
There is no sound even when the keyboard is played or when a song is being played back.	Check that nothing is connected to the PHONES/OUTPUT jack on the rear panel. When a set of headphones is plugged into this jack, no sound is output.
	Check the Local Control on/off. (See page 86.)
Playing keys in the right hand section of the keyboard does not produce any sound.	When using the Dictionary function (page 50), the keys in the right hand section are used only for entering the chord root and type.
The sound of the voices or rhythms seems unusual or strange.	The battery power is too low. Replace the batteries. (See page 10.)
The song or style does not start playback.	Check the External Clock. (See page 88.)
The auto accompaniment doesn't turn on, even when pressing the [ACMP] button.	Make sure the Style mode is active before using the auto accompaniment. Press the [STYLE] button to enable style operations.
The accompaniment does not sound properly.	Make sure that the Accompaniment Volume (page 46) is set to an appropriate level.  Make sure that the Split Point (page 49) is set to an appropriate value.
When playing back one of the Pianist styles (#124 - #135), the rhythm cannot be heard.	This is normal. The Pianist styles have no drums or bass — only piano accompaniment. The accompaniment of the style can only be heard when accompaniment is set to ON and keys are played in the auto accompaniment area of the keyboard.
Not all of the voices seem to sound, or the sound seems to be cut off.	The DGX-500/300 is polyphonic up to a maximum of 32 notes. If the Dual voice or Split voice is being used and a style or song is playing back at the same time, some notes/sounds may be omitted (or "stolen") from the accompaniment or song.
A strange "flanging" or "doubling" sound occurs when using the DGX-500/300 with a sequencer. (This may also sound like a "dual" layered sound of two voices, even when Dual is turned off.)	When using the accompaniment with a sequencer, set MIDI Echo (or the relevant control) to "off." (Refer to the owner's manual of your particular device and/or software for details.)
The footswitch (for sustain) seems to produce the opposite effect. For example, pressing the footswitch cuts off the sound and releasing it sustains the sounds.	The polarity of the footswitch is reversed. Make sure that the footswitch plug is properly connected to the FOOT SWITCH jack before turning on the power.  Do not press the pedal while turning the power on.
The sound of the voice changes from note to note.	The AWM tone generation method uses multiple recordings (samples) of an instrument across the range of the keyboard; thus, the actual sound of the voice may be slightly different from note to note.

# **S** Data Backup & Initialization

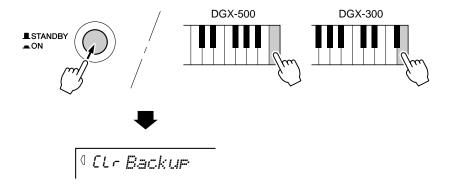
#### ■ Data Backup •

Except for the data listed below, all DGX-500/300 panel settings are reset to their initial settings whenever the power is turned on. The data listed below are backed up — i.e. retained in memory — as long as an AC adaptor is connected or a set of batteries is installed.

- User Song Data
- Song Volume
- Registration Memory Data
- Registration Memory Bank Number
- Metronome Volume
- Touch On/Off
- Tuning
- Grade On/Off

#### ■ Data Initialization • • •

All data can be initialized and restored to the factory preset condition by turning on the power while holding the highest (rightmost) white key on the keyboard. "CLr Backup" will appear briefly on the display.



#### **A** CAUTION

- All Registration Memory and User song data, plus the other settings listed above, will be erased and/or changed when the data initialization procedure is carried out.
- Carrying out the data initialization procedure will usually restore normal operation if the DGX-500/300 freezes or begins to act erratically for any reason.



#### 

The DGX-500/300 has 32-note maximum polyphony. This means that it can play a maximum of up to 32 notes at once, regardless of what functions are used. Auto Accompaniment uses a number of the available notes, so when Auto Accompaniment is used the total number of available notes for playing on the keyboard is correspondingly reduced. The same applies to the Split Voice and Song functions.



- The Voice List includes MIDI program change numbers for each voice. Use these program change numbers when playing the DGX-500/300 via MIDI from an external device.
- Some voices may sound continuously or have a long decay after the notes have been released while the sustain pedal (footswitch) is held.

#### Panel Voice List

	Bank	Select	MIDI	
Voice No.	MSB	LSB	Program	Voice Name
NO.	MOR	LOB	Change#	
			PIANO	
001	000	113	000	Live! Grand
002	000	112	000	Grand Piano
003	000	112	001	Bright Piano
004	000	112	003	Honky-tonk Piano
005	000	112	002	MIDI Grand Piano
006	000	113	002	CP 80
007	000	112	006	Harpsichord
			E. PIANO	
800	000	114	004	Galaxy EP
009	000	112	004	Funky Electric Piano
010	000	112	005	DX Modern Elec. Piano
011	000	113	005	Hyper Tines
012	000	114	005	Venus Electric Piano
013	000	112	007	Clavi
			ORGAN	
014	000	118	018	Cool! Organ
015	000	112	016	Jazz Organ 1
016	000	113	016	Jazz Organ 2
017	000	112	017	Click Organ
018	000	116	016	Bright Organ
019	000	112	018	Rock Organ
020	000	114	018	Purple Organ
021	000	118	016	16'+2' Organ
022	000	119	016	16'+4' Organ
023	000	114	016	Theater Organ
024	000	112	019	Church Organ
025	000	113	019	Chapel Organ
026	000	112	020	Reed Organ
			CCORDIC	
027	000	113	021	Traditional Accordion
028	000	112	021	Musette Accordion
029	000	113	023	Bandoneon
030	000	112	022	Harmonica
	1	ı	GUITAR	
031	000	112	024	Classical Guitar
032	000	112	025	Folk Guitar
033	000	113	025	12Strings Guitar
034	000	112	026	Jazz Guitar
035	000	113	026	Octave Guitar
036	000	112	027	Clean Guitar
037	000	117	027	60's Clean Guitar
038	000	112	028	Muted Guitar
039	000	112	029	Overdriven Guitar
040	000	112	030	Distortion Guitar
			BASS	
041	000	112	032	Acoustic Bass
042	000	112	033	Finger Bass

	Bank	Select	MIDI	
Voice No.	MSB	LSB	Program	Voice Name
NO.	IVIOD	LSB	Change#	
043	000	112	034	Pick Bass
044	000	112	035	Fretless Bass
045	000	112	036	Slap Bass
046	000	112	038	Synth Bass
047	000	113	038	Hi-Q Bass
048	000	113	039	Dance Bass
			STRINGS	
049	000	112	048	String Ensemble
050	000	112	049	Chamber Strings
051	000	112	050	Synth Strings
052	000	113	049	Slow Strings
053	000	112	044	Tremolo Strings
054	000	112	045	Pizzicato Strings
055	000	112	055	Orchestra Hit
056	000	112	040	Violin
057	000	112	042	Cello
058	000	112	043	Contrabass
059	000	112	105	Banjo
060	000	112	046	Harp
			CHOIR	
061	000	112	052	Choir
062	000	113	052	Vocal Ensemble
063	000	112	053	Vox Humana
064	000	112	054	Air Choir
			AXOPHO	
065	000	112	064	Soprano Sax
066	000	112	065	Alto Sax
067	000	117	066	Sweet Tenor
068	000	114	066	Breathy Tenor
069	000	112	066	Tenor Sax
070	000	112	067	Baritone Sax
071	000	112	068	Oboe
072	000	112	069	English Horn
073	000	112	070	Bassoon
074	000	112	071	Clarinet
			TRUMPE	Т
075	000	112	056	Trumpet
076	000	112	059	Muted Trumpet
077	000	112	057	Trombone
078	000	113	057	Trombone Section
079	000	112	060	French Horn
080	000	112	058	Tuba
			BRASS	
081	000	112	061	Brass Section
082	000	113	061	Big Band Brass
083	000	119	061	Mellow Horns
084	000	112	062	Synth Brass
085	000	113	062	Jump Brass
086	000	114	062	Techno Brass

	Pank	Select	MIDI	
Voice			Program	Voice Name
No.	MSB	LSB	Change#	Voice Hame
			FLUTE	
087	000	114	073	Sweet Flute
880	000	112	073	Flute
089	000	112	072	Piccolo
090	000	112	075	Pan Flute
091	000	112	074	Recorder
092	000	112	079	Ocarina
000	000		YNTH LE	
093	000	112	080	Square Lead
094	000	112 112	081	Sawtooth Lead Voice Lead
095 096	000	112	085 098	Star Dust
096	000	112	100	Brightness
098	000	115	081	Analogon
098	000	119	081	Fargo
099	000		YNTH PA	
100	000	112	088	Fantasia
101	000	113	100	Bell Pad
102	000	112	091	Xenon Pad
103	000	112	094	Equinox
104	000	113	089	Dark Moon
		PI	RCUSSI	ON
105	000	112	011	Vibraphone
106	000	112	012	Marimba
107	000	112	013	Xylophone
108	000	112	114	Steel Drums
109	000	112	08	Celesta
110	000	112	014	Tubular Bells
111	000	112	047	Timpani
112	000	112	010	Music Box
			SPLIT	
113			_	Acoustic Bass/Live! Grand
114	_	-	_	Finger Bass /Bright Piano Fretless Bass/DX Modern
115	_	-	-	Elec. Piano
116	_	_	-	Acoustic Bass/Vibraphone
117	-	-	-	Fretless Bass/Brass Section
118			_	Analogon/Sawtooth Lead
119	_	_	_	Slap Bass/Clavi
120	_	_	_	Classical Guitar/Sweet Flute
121	_	_	_	String Ensemble/Live! Grand
122			_	Vox Humana/Choir
122		Г	RUM KIT	
123	127	000	000	Standard Kit 1
124	127	000	001	Standard Kit 2
125	127	000	008	Room Kit
126	127	000	016	Rock Kit
127	127	000	024	Electronic Kit
128	127	000	025	Analog Kit
129	127	000	027	Dance Kit
130	127	000	032	Jazz Kit
131	127	000	040	Brush Kit
132	127	000	048	Symphony Kit
133	126	000	000	SFX Kit 1
134	126		001	SFX Kit 2

### XG Voice List

No.   MSB   LSB   Piogram Change# PlANO	Voice	Bank	Select	MIDI	
		MSB	LSB		Voice Name
135					
136	135	000	000		Grand Piano
137					
138					
139		000			
140         000         001         Bright Piano           141         000         001         001         Bright Piano KSP           142         000         000         002         Electric Grand Piano KSP           143         000         001         002         Electric Grand Piano KSP           144         000         032         002         Detuned CP80           145         000         040         002         Layered CP 1           146         000         041         002         Layered CP 2           147         000         000         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           148         000         001         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           149         000         000         004         Electric Piano I           150         000         001         004         Electric Piano I           151         000         018         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric P				-	-
141         000         001         001         Bright Piano KSP           142         000         000         002         Electric Grand Piano           143         000         001         002         Electric Grand Piano KSP           144         000         032         002         Detuned CP80           145         000         040         002         Layered CP 1           146         000         041         002         Layered CP 2           147         000         000         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           148         000         001         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           149         000         000         004         Electric Piano 1 KSP           150         000         001         004         Electric Piano 1 KSP           151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           154         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 2           155         000         064         00					
143         000         001         002         Electric Grand Piano KSP           144         000         032         002         Detuned CP80           145         000         040         002         Layered CP 1           146         000         041         002         Layered CP 2           147         000         000         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           148         000         001         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           149         000         000         004         Electric Piano 1           150         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           151         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           154         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         Go's Electric Piano 1           156         000         060         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2           158         000         033         005	141	000	001	001	•
144         000         032         002         Detuned CP80           145         000         040         002         Layered CP 1           146         000         041         002         Layered CP 2           147         000         000         003         Honky-tonk Piano           148         000         001         003         Honky-tonk Piano the KSP           149         000         000         004         Electric Piano 1           150         000         001         004         Electric Piano 1           151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           155         000         045         004         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 1           156         000         004         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         0	142	000	000	002	Electric Grand Piano
145         000         040         002         Layered CP 1           146         000         041         002         Layered CP 2           147         000         000         003         Honky-tonk Piano           148         000         001         003         Honky-tonk Piano           149         000         000         004         Electric Piano 1           150         000         001         004         Electric Piano 1 KSP           151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           154         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 1           156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         031         005         DX Electric Piano 2           158         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005	143	000	001	002	Electric Grand Piano KSP
146         000         041         002         Layered CP 2           147         000         000         003         Honky-tonk Piano           148         000         001         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           149         000         000         004         Electric Piano 1           150         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           154         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 1           156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2 KSP           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2 KSP           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano 2 KSP           160         000         034 </td <td>144</td> <td>000</td> <td>032</td> <td>002</td> <td>Detuned CP80</td>	144	000	032	002	Detuned CP80
147         000         000         003         Honky-tonk Piano           148         000         001         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           149         000         000         004         Electric Piano 1           150         000         011         004         Electric Piano 1 KSP           151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 2           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano 1           160         000         034         005         DX Electric Piano 2           161         000         041         005         DX Phase Electric Piano 2           162         000         041<	145	000	040	002	Layered CP 1
148         000         001         003         Honky-tonk Piano KSP           149         000         000         004         Electric Piano 1           150         000         001         004         Electric Piano 1           151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           154         000         045         004         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 1           156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Legend           160         000         034         005         DX Phase Electric Piano 2           161         000         041         005         DX A Analog Electric Piano 2           163         000	146	000	041	002	Layered CP 2
149         000         000         004         Electric Piano 1           150         000         001         004         Electric Piano 1 KSP           151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           154         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 1           156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano 2           169         000         041         005         DX + Analog Electric Piano 2           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano 2           164         000         0	147	000	000	003	Honky-tonk Piano
150         000         001         004         Electric Piano 1 KSP           151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano 2           154         000         045         004         Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 1           156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano DX Phase Electric Piano OX Phase DX Phase Electric Piano OX Phase OX Phase Electric Piano OX Phase OX Phase DX Phase Electric Piano OX Phase DX Phase DX Phase DX Phase DX Phase Electric Piano OX Phase DX Phase	148	000	001	003	Honky-tonk Piano KSP
151         000         018         004         Mellow Electric Piano 1           152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           154         000         045         004         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 1           156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2 KSP           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano D           162         000         041         005         DX Analog Electric Piano D           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano D           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano D           165	149	000	000	004	Electric Piano 1
152         000         032         004         Chorus Electric Piano 1           153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano           154         000         045         004         Hard Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 1           156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2 KSP           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Hase Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX Hanse Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           166         000         04		000	001	004	Electric Piano 1 KSP
153         000         040         004         Hard Electric Piano           154         000         045         004         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2 KSP           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Foto Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           165         000         040         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           165         000         001         006         Harpsichord           166         000		000		004	
154         000         045         004         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 1           155         000         064         004         60's Electric Piano 1           156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2 KSP           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Hase Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           165         000         040         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           166         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           166         000         040         046         Harpsichord           167         000 <t< td=""><td></td><td>000</td><td>032</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		000	032		
154	153	000	040	004	
156         000         000         005         Electric Piano 2           157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2 KSP           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord S           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord S           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi <td>154</td> <td>000</td> <td>045</td> <td>004</td> <td>,</td>	154	000	045	004	,
157         000         001         005         Electric Piano 2 KSP           158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 3           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah     <	155	000	064	004	60's Electric Piano 1
158         000         032         005         Chorus Electric Piano 2           159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 3           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         001         007         Clavi           170         000         027         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pierce Clavi	156	000	000	005	Electric Piano 2
159         000         033         005         DX Electric Piano Hard           160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 3           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           174         000         000         008         Celesta	157	000	001	005	Electric Piano 2 KSP
160         000         034         005         DX Legend           161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 2           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           174         000         065         007         Pierce Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008	158	000	032	005	Chorus Electric Piano 2
161         000         040         005         DX Phase Electric Piano           162         000         041         005         DX + Analog Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 2           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         001         007         Clavi WSP           171         000         004         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         006         O07         Pierce Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         008         Gelesta           177	159	000	033	005	DX Electric Piano Hard
162         000         041         005         DX + Analog Electric Piano           163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 2           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 2           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         008         Celesta           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010	160	000	034	005	DX Legend
163         000         042         005         DX Koto Electric Piano           164         000         045         005         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 2           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 2           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         001         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         065         007         Pierce Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000		000	040	005	
164         000         045         005         Velocity Crossfade Electric Piano 2           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 2           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         065         007         Pierce Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         008         Celesta           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001	162	000	041	005	-
164         000         045         005         Piano 2           165         000         000         006         Harpsichord           166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 2           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         065         007         Pierce Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         008         Celesta           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         001         011	163	000	042	005	
166         000         001         006         Harpsichord KSP           167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 2           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         065         007         Pierce Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         008         Celesta           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         045         011	164	000	045	005	
167         000         025         006         Harpsichord 2           168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         001         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba           183<	165	000	000	006	Harpsichord
168         000         035         006         Harpsichord 3           169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         001         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184 </td <td>166</td> <td>000</td> <td>001</td> <td>006</td> <td>Harpsichord KSP</td>	166	000	001	006	Harpsichord KSP
169         000         000         007         Clavi           170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185	167	000	025	006	Harpsichord 2
170         000         001         007         Clavi KSP           171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186	168	000	035	006	<u>'</u>
171         000         027         007         Clavi Wah           172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           173         000         065         007         Pierce Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums	169	000	000	007	Clavi
172         000         064         007         Pulse Clavi           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         014         Tubular Bells				<b>-</b>	
CHROMATIC           CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					
CHROMATIC           174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					
174         000         000         008         Celesta           175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells	173	000			
175         000         000         009         Glockenspiel           176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells	474	000			
176         000         000         010         Music Box           177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					
177         000         064         010         Orgel           178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					
178         000         000         011         Vibraphone           179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					
179         000         001         011         Vibraphone KSP           180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					-
180         000         045         011         Hard Vibraphone           181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells				<b>-</b>	
181         000         000         012         Marimba           182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					<del>                                     </del>
182         000         001         012         Marimba KSP           183         000         064         012         Sine Marimba           184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					-
183     000     064     012     Sine Marimba       184     000     097     012     Balimba       185     000     098     012     Log Drums       186     000     000     013     Xylophone       187     000     000     014     Tubular Bells					
184         000         097         012         Balimba           185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					
185         000         098         012         Log Drums           186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells					
186         000         000         013         Xylophone           187         000         000         014         Tubular Bells				-	
187 000 000 014 Tubular Bells					
188 000 096 014 Church Bells					
	188	000	096	014	Church Bells

No.   MSB		Bank	Select	MIDI	
189   000   097   014   Carillon   191   000   035   015   Dulcimer   2   192   000   096   015   Cimbalom   193   000   097   015   Santur				Program	Voice Name
190				_	Carillan
191				+ -	
192					
193				-	
194				-	
194	100	000	001		
195	194	000	000	1	1
197         000         034         016         60's DrawOrg 2           198         000         035         016         70's DrawOrg 1           199         000         036         016         DrawOrg 2           200         000         037         016         60's DrawOrg 3           201         000         038         016         Even Bar           202         000         040         016         16+2"2/3           203         000         064         016         Organ Bass           204         000         065         016         70's DrawOrg 2           205         000         066         016         DrawOrg 3           207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         033         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         003         018         Rotary Organ           213 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>016</td> <td></td>				016	
198	196	000	033	016	
199	197	000	034	016	60's DrawOrg 2
200         000         037         016         60's DrawOrg 3           201         000         038         016         Even Bar           202         000         040         016         fe+2"2/3           203         000         064         016         Organ Bass           204         000         065         016         70's DrawOrg 2           205         000         066         016         Cheezy Organ           206         000         067         016         DrawOrg 3           207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percusive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ           212         000         064         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rota Rotary           216	198	000	035	016	-
201         000         038         016         Even Bar           202         000         040         016         16+2"2/3           203         000         064         016         Organ Bass           204         000         065         016         Organ Bass           205         000         066         016         Cheezy Organ           206         000         067         016         DrawOrg 3           207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         18         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         <	199	000	036	016	DrawOrg 2
202         000         040         016         16+2"2/3           203         000         064         016         Organ Bass           204         000         065         016         70's DrawOrg 2           205         000         066         016         Cheezy Organ           206         000         067         016         DrawOrg 3           207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           214         000         064         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216	200	000	037	016	60's DrawOrg 3
203         000         064         016         Organ Bass           204         000         065         016         70's DrawOrg 2           205         000         066         016         Cheezy Organ           206         000         067         016         DrawOrg 3           207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ           212         000         060         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217	201	000	038	016	Even Bar
204         000         065         016         70's DrawOrg 2           205         000         066         016         Cheezy Organ           206         000         067         016         DrawOrg 3           207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Notre Dame           220	202	000	040	016	16+2"2/3
205         000         066         016         Cheezy Organ           206         000         067         016         DrawOrg 3           207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220	203	000	064	016	Organ Bass
206         000         067         016         DrawOrg 3           207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute	204	000	065	016	70's DrawOrg 2
207         000         000         017         Percussive Organ           208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         000         018         Rock Organ           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           22	205	000	066	016	Cheezy Organ
208         000         024         017         70's Percussive Organ           209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ	206	000	067	016	DrawOrg 3
209         000         032         017         Detuned Percussive Organ           210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224	207	000	000	017	Percussive Organ
210         000         033         017         Light Organ           211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           224         000         000         021         Accord lt           226         000 <td>208</td> <td>000</td> <td>024</td> <td>017</td> <td>70's Percussive Organ</td>	208	000	024	017	70's Percussive Organ
211         000         037         017         Percussive Organ 2           212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           222         000         000         021         Accordion           223         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000 <td>209</td> <td>000</td> <td>032</td> <td>017</td> <td>Detuned Percussive Organ</td>	209	000	032	017	Detuned Percussive Organ
212         000         000         018         Rock Organ           213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         032         022         Harmonica           227         000	210	000	033	017	Light Organ
213         000         064         018         Rotary Organ           214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         032         022         Harmonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica           228         000	211	000	037	017	_
214         000         065         018         Slow Rotary           215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         032         022         Harmonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           230         000	212	000	000	018	Rock Organ
215         000         066         018         Fast Rotary           216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         032         022         Harmonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         004         024         Nylon Guitar </td <td></td> <td>000</td> <td>064</td> <td>018</td> <td>Rotary Organ</td>		000	064	018	Rotary Organ
216         000         000         019         Church Organ           217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         032         022         Harmonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           239         000         044         023         Tango Accordion 2           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>018</td> <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td>				018	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
217         000         032         019         Church Organ 3           218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         000         022         Hamonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 3					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
218         000         035         019         Church Organ 2           219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         000         022         Hamonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         004         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 3           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3				_	
219         000         040         019         Notre Dame           220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         000         022         Harmonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harm					
220         000         064         019         Organ Flute           221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         000         022         Harmonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukule				+	
221         000         065         019         Tremolo Organ Flute           222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accord It           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         000         022         Harmonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         004         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Gui					
222         000         000         020         Reed Organ           223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accord It           225         000         000         022         Hamonica           226         000         000         022         Harmonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion           2         28         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236				+	
223         000         040         020         Puff Organ           224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         000         022         Hamonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         004         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel					-
224         000         000         021         Accordion           225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         000         022         Hamonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Malo					•
225         000         032         021         Accord It           226         000         000         022         Hamonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>				-	
226         000         000         022         Hamonica           227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096					
227         000         032         022         Harmonica 2           228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         018 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
228         000         000         023         Tango Accordion           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032				+	
229         000         064         023         Tango Accordion 2           GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243				+	
GUITAR           230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp				_	
230         000         000         024         Nylon Guitar           231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp	220	000	004	4	
231         000         016         024         Nylon Guitar 2           232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp	230	000	000		
232         000         025         024         Nylon Guitar 3           233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp					
233         000         043         024         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp				+	,
234         000         096         024         Ukulele           235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp					
235         000         000         025         Steel Guitar           236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp					
236         000         016         025         Steel Guitar 2           237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp				+	
237         000         035         025         12-string Guitar           238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp					
238         000         040         025         Nylon & Steel Guitar           239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp					
239         000         041         025         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp					
240         000         096         025         Mandolin           241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp					Steel Guitar with Body
241         000         000         026         Jazz Guitar           242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp	240	000	096	025	
242         000         018         026         Mellow Guitar           243         000         032         026         Jazz Amp				1	
243 000 032 026 Jazz Amp					
1 1 1 10.00000	244	000	000	027	Clean Guitar

Voice No.         Bank Select MSB         MIDI Program Change#         Voice Name           245         000         032         027         Chorus Guitar           247         000         040         028         Muted Guitar           248         000         041         028         Muted Steel Guitar           249         000         043         028         Funk Guitar 1           250         000         045         028         Jazz Man           251         000         000         029         Overdriven Guitar           252         000         043         029         Distortion Guitar           253         000         000         030         Distortion Guitar           254         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         065         031         Guitar Harmonics           256         000         065         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           257         000         065         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           259         000         004         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm		Dank	Calaat	MIDI	
NSB					Voice Name
246         000         000         028         Muted Guitar           247         000         040         028         Funk Guitar 1           248         000         041         028         Funk Guitar 1           248         000         043         028         Funk Guitar 2           250         000         043         028         Jazz Man           251         000         000         029         Overdriven Guitar           252         000         043         029         Guitar Pinch           253         000         000         030         Distortion Guitar           254         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         065         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         065         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           8ASS         8         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           269         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Bass & Distortion Guitar <th>No.</th> <th>MSB</th> <th>LSB</th> <th>_</th> <th></th>	No.	MSB	LSB	_	
247         000         040         028         Funk Guitar 1           248         000         041         028         Muted Steel Guitar           249         000         043         028         Funk Guitar 2           250         000         045         028         Jazz Man           251         000         000         029         Overdriven Guitar           252         000         043         029         Guitar Pinch           253         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           254         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar           256         000         006         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           258         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           259         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           263         000         040         033         Finger Bass					
248         000         041         028         Muted Steel Guitar           249         000         043         028         Funk Guitar 2           250         000         043         028         Funk Guitar 2           251         000         000         029         Overdriven Guitar           252         000         043         029         Guitar Pinch           253         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar           256         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         065         031         Guitar Harmonics           258         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           259         000         000         032         Acoustic Bass           260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td>			_		
249         000         043         028         Funk Guitar 2           250         000         045         028         Jazz Man           251         000         000         029         Overdriven Guitar           252         000         043         029         Guitar Pinch           253         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           254         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar           256         000         000         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           BASS           259         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           BASS           260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Jazz Rhythm           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000					
250         000         045         028         Jazz Man           251         000         000         029         Overdriven Guitar           252         000         043         029         Guitar Pinch           253         000         000         030         Peedback Guitar           254         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         061         031         Guitar Harmonics           256         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           258         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           258         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Jazz Rhythm           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Bass           264         000         027         033         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar					
251         000         000         029         Overdriven Guitar           252         000         043         029         Guitar Pinch           253         000         000         030         Distortion Guitar           254         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar           256         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           258         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics           259         000         000         032         Acoustic Bass           260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           263         000         045         032         Jege Dark           264         000         027         033         Finger Bass           265         000         040         033         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           266         000         043         033         Finger Bass 2<					
252         000         043         029         Guitar Pinch           253         000         000         030         Distortion Guitar           254         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar           256         000         000         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         065         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           BASS           259         000         000         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Jazz Rhythm           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000         045         032         Jazz Rhythm           264         000         045         032         Jazz Rhythm           265         000         040         033         Finger Bass           265         000         040         033         Finger Bass           266         000         043         033         Finger Bass					
253         000         000         030         Distortion Guitar           254         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar 2           256         000         000         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           BASS           259         000         000         032         Acoustic Bass           260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Picecity Crossfade Upright Bass           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Bass           264         000         027         033         Finger Bass           265         000         040         033         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           266         000         043         033         Finger Bass 2           267         000         045         033         Hanger Bass 2           268         000         045 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
254         000         040         030         Feedback Guitar           255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar 2           256         000         000         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           BASS           259         000         000         032         Acoustic Bass           260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Bass           264         000         027         033         Flange Bass           265         000         040         033         Finger Bass 2           266         000         043         033         Finger Bass 2           266         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         034         Pick B			_		
255         000         041         030         Feedback Guitar 2           256         000         000         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         065         031         Guitar Feedback           258         000         066         031         Guitar Feedback           259         000         000         032         Acoustic Bass           260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Bass           264         000         027         033         Finger Bass           265         000         040         033         Finger Bass           266         000         043         033         Finger Bass 2           267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2					
256         000         000         031         Guitar Harmonics           257         000         065         031         Guitar Feedback           258         000         066         031         Guitar Harmonics 2           BASS           259         000         000         032         Acoustic Bass           260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Bass           264         000         027         033         Flange Bass           265         000         040         033         Finger Bass 2           266         000         043         033         Finger Bass 2           267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         004         034         Midel Pick Bass           270         000         032         035					
Section			_		
Second Part					
BASS				031	
260         000         040         032         Jazz Rhythm           261         000         045         032         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Dark           264         000         027         033         Flange Bass           265         000         040         033         Finger Slap Bass           266         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         002         035         Fretless Bass 2           272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless					
261         000         045         032         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Dark           264         000         027         033         Flange Bass           265         000         040         033         Flange Bass           266         000         045         033         Finger Slap Bass           267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass 2           271         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 3           271         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 3           272         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         036         O35         Synth Fretless	259	000	000	032	Acoustic Bass
261         000         045         032         Bass           262         000         000         033         Finger Bass           263         000         018         033         Finger Dark           264         000         027         033         Flange Bass           265         000         040         033         Finger Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           266         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass 2           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless	260	000	040	032	Jazz Rhythm
263         000         018         033         Finger Dark           264         000         027         033         Flange Bass           265         000         040         033         Flange Bass           266         000         043         033         Finger Slap Bass           267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         007         036         Resonant Slap           279	261	000	045	032	
263         000         018         033         Finger Dark           264         000         027         033         Flange Bass           265         000         040         033         Flange Bass           266         000         043         033         Finger Slap Bass           267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         007         036         Resonant Slap           279	262	000	000	033	Finger Bass
265         000         040         033         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           266         000         043         033         Finger Slap Bass           267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           271         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 2           272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass	263	000	018	033	
265         000         040         033         Guitar           266         000         043         033         Finger Slap Bass           267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         033         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap <td< td=""><td>264</td><td>000</td><td>027</td><td>033</td><td>Flange Bass</td></td<>	264	000	027	033	Flange Bass
267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         033         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1         Dark <td>265</td> <td>000</td> <td>040</td> <td>033</td> <td></td>	265	000	040	033	
267         000         045         033         Finger Bass 2           268         000         065         033         Modulated Bass           269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         033         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1         Dark <td>266</td> <td>000</td> <td>043</td> <td>033</td> <td>Finger Slap Bass</td>	266	000	043	033	Finger Slap Bass
269         000         000         034         Pick Bass           270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         033         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         024         038         Acid Bass <td< td=""><td>267</td><td>000</td><td>045</td><td>033</td><td></td></td<>	267	000	045	033	
270         000         028         034         Muted Pick Bass           271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         033         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Slap Bass 1           278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1         Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant	268	000	065	033	Modulated Bass
271         000         000         035         Fretless Bass           272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         033         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Slap Bass 1           278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         003         037         Velocity Switch Slap           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass <t< td=""><td>269</td><td>000</td><td>000</td><td>034</td><td>Pick Bass</td></t<>	269	000	000	034	Pick Bass
272         000         032         035         Fretless Bass 2           273         000         033         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Slap Bass 1           278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass	270	000	028	034	Muted Pick Bass
273         000         033         035         Fretless Bass 3           274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Slap Bass 1           278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass	271	000	000	035	Fretless Bass
274         000         034         035         Fretless Bass 4           275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Slap Bass 1           278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           289         000         065         038         Square Bass <td< td=""><td>272</td><td>000</td><td>032</td><td>035</td><td></td></td<>	272	000	032	035	
275         000         096         035         Synth Fretless           276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Slap Bass 1           278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           289         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Rubber Bass           291 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
276         000         097         035         Smooth Fretless           277         000         000         036         Slap Bass 1           278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           289         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           291         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           293					
277         000         000         036         Slap Bass 1           278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           289         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           291         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
278         000         027         036         Resonant Slap           279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294					
279         000         032         036         Punch Thumb Bass           280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           294					•
280         000         000         037         Slap Bass 2           281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
281         000         043         037         Velocity Switch Slap           282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296					
282         000         000         038         Synth Bass 1           283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297					
283         000         018         038         Synth Bass 1 Dark           284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298					
284         000         020         038         Fast Resonant Bass           285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299					•
285         000         024         038         Acid Bass           286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass					<del>  '</del>
286         000         035         038         Clavi Bass           287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass					
287         000         040         038         Techno Synth Bass           288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass					
288         000         064         038         Orbiter           289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass					
289         000         065         038         Square Bass           290         000         066         038         Rubber Bass           291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass					-
291         000         096         038         Hammer           292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass			065	038	Square Bass
292         000         000         039         Synth Bass 2           293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass	290	000	066	038	Rubber Bass
293         000         006         039         Mellow Synth Bass           294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass	291	000	096	038	Hammer
294         000         012         039         Sequenced Bass           295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass	292		000	039	Synth Bass 2
295         000         018         039         Click Synth Bass           296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass	293	000	006	039	Mellow Synth Bass
296         000         019         039         Synth Bass 2 Dark           297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass	294	000	012	039	
297         000         032         039         Smooth Synth Bass           298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass	295	000	018	039	Click Synth Bass
298         000         040         039         Modular Synth Bass           299         000         041         039         DX Bass	296	000			-
299 000 041 039 DX Bass		000	032		·
	298		040		-
300   000   064   039   X Wire Bass					
	300	000	064	039	X Wire Bass

## **Voice List**

Voice	Bank	Select	MIDI	
No.	MSB	LSB	Program Change#	Voice Name
			STRING	
301	000	000	040	Violin
302	000	008	040	Slow Violin
303	000	000	041	Viola
304	000	000	042	Cello
305	000	000	043	Contrabass
306	000	000	044	Tremolo Strings
307	000	800	044	Slow Tremolo Strings
308	000	040	044	Suspense Strings
309	000	000	045	Pizzicato Strings
310	000	000	046	Orchestral Harp
311	000	040	046	Yang Chin
312	000	000	047	Timpani
313	000		048	
314	000	000	048	Strings 1 Stereo Strings
315	000	003	048	Slow Strings
316	000	024	048	Arco Strings
317	000	035	048	60's Strings
318	000	040	048	Orchestra
319	000	041	048	Orchestra 2
320	000	042	048	Tremolo Orchestra
321	000	045	048	Velocity Strings
322	000	000	049	Strings 2
323	000	003	049	Stereo Slow Strings
324	000	008	049	Legato Strings
325	000	040	049	Warm Strings
326	000	041	049	Kingdom
327	000	064	049	70's Strings
328	000	65	049	String Ensemble 3
329	000	000	050	Synth Strings 1
330	000	027	050	Resonant Strings
331	000	064	050 050	Synth Strings 4 Synth Strings 5
333	000	065 000	050	Synth Strings 5 Synth Strings 2
334	000	000	051	Choir Aahs
335	000	003	052	Stereo Choir
336	000	016	052	Choir Aahs 2
337	000	032	052	Mellow Choir
338	000	040	052	Choir Strings
339	000	000	053	Voice Oohs
340	000	000	054	Synth Voice
341	000	040	054	Synth Voice 2
342	000	041	054	Choral
343	000	064	054	Analog Voice
344	000	000	055	Orchestra Hit
345	000	035	055	Orchestra Hit 2
346	000	064	055	Impact
	065	000	BRASS	
347	000	000	056	Trumpet
348	000	016	056	Trumpet 2
349	000	017	056	Bright Trumpet
350	000	032	056	Warm Trumpet
351 352	000	000 018	057 057	Trombone Trombone 2
352	000	000	057	Tuba
354	000	016	058	Tuba 2
355	000	000	059	Muted Trumpet
356	000	000	060	French Horn
		300	300	1

Voice No.         MSB         LSB changes         Voice Name changes           357         000         006         60         French Horn Solo           358         000         032         060         French Horn 2           369         000         037         060         Horn Orchestra           360         000         000         061         Brass Section           361         000         040         061         Brass Section 2           362         000         041         061         High Brass           363         000         041         061         High Brass           364         000         042         061         Mellow Brass           365         000         0012         062         Quack Brass           366         000         012         062         Quack Brass           367         000         020         062         Resonant Synth Brass           368         000         027         062         Synth Brass 3           370         000         032         062         Jump Brass 3           371         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           372<	Bank Select		Salact	MIDI	
Section   Sect					Voice Name
358					
359					
360					
361         000         035         061         Trumpet & Trombone Section           362         000         040         061         Brass Section 2           363         000         041         061         High Brass           364         000         042         061         Mellow Brass           365         000         002         062         Synth Brass           366         000         012         062         Quack Brass           367         000         020         062         Resonant Synth Brass           368         000         024         062         Poly Brass           369         000         027         062         Synth Brass 3           370         000         032         062         Jump Brass           371         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Prass 2           374         000         018         063         Soft Brass           375         000         040         063         Synth Brass 2           376         000         041         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2					
361	360	000	000	061	
363         000         041         061         High Brass           364         000         042         061         Mellow Brass           365         000         002         062         Quack Brass           366         000         012         062         Quack Brass           367         000         020         062         Resonant Synth Brass           368         000         024         062         Poly Brass           369         000         027         062         Synth Brass 3           370         000         032         062         Jump Brass           371         000         045         062         Analog Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           374         000         018         063         Synth Brass 4           375         000         040         063         Synth Brass 2           377         000         045         063         Analog Brass 2           377         000         045         063         Analog Brass 2           379         000         000         064         Soprano Sax           381         <	361	000	035	061	· •
364         000         042         061         Mellow Brass           365         000         000         062         Synth Brass 1           366         000         000         062         Synth Brass 1           367         000         020         062         Resonant Synth Brass           368         000         024         062         Poly Brass           369         000         027         062         Synth Brass 3           370         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           371         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           373         000         004         062         Analog Brass 2           374         000         018         063         Soft Brass           375         000         040         063         Synth Brass 2           376         000         041         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         045         063         Analog State Section           389         000         064         063         Analog State Section <td></td> <td>000</td> <td>040</td> <td>061</td> <td></td>		000	040	061	
365         000         000         062         Synth Brass 1           366         000         012         062         Quack Brass           367         000         020         062         Resonant Synth Brass           368         000         024         062         Poly Brass           369         000         027         062         Synth Brass 3           370         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           371         000         045         062         Analog Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 2           374         000         018         063         Synth Brass 2           375         000         040         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Choir Brass           377         000         045         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         064         Sognano Sax           380         000         000         065         Alto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax	363	000	041	061	
366         000         012         062         Quack Brass           367         000         020         062         Resonant Synth Brass           368         000         024         062         Poly Brass           369         000         027         062         Synth Brass 3           370         000         032         062         Jump Brass           371         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           373         000         0018         063         Synth Brass 2           375         000         040         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Choir Brass           377         000         045         063         Analog Prass 2           378         000         041         063         Choir Brass           379         000         040         063         Analog Prass 2           379         000         000         064         Soa         Analog Prass 2           379         000         000         065         Asx Section      <					
367         000         020         062         Resonant Synth Brass           368         000         024         062         Poly Brass           369         000         027         062         Synth Brass 3           370         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           371         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           373         000         000         063         Synth Brass 2           374         000         040         063         Synth Brass 4           375         000         041         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         045         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         065         Akto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           384         000         040         066	365	000		062	•
368         000         024         062         Poly Brass           369         000         027         062         Synth Brass           370         000         032         062         Jump Brass           371         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           373         000         000         063         Synth Brass 2           374         000         041         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Choir Brass           377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         044         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         064         Soprano Sax           380         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           383         000         040         066         Tenor Sax           384         000         041         066         Tenor					
369         000         027         062         Synth Brass 3           370         000         032         062         Jump Brass           371         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           373         000         000         063         Synth Brass 2           374         000         040         063         Synth Brass 4           375         000         041         063         Choir Brass           376         000         041         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         064         Sograno Sax           380         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           383         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>					-
370         000         032         062         Jump Brass           371         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           373         000         000         063         Synth Brass 2           374         000         018         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Choir Brass           377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         064         Soprano Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         040         065         Sax Section           384         000         040         066         Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           386         000         041         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         064         066         T					,
371         000         045         062         Analog Velocity Brass 1           372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           373         000         000         063         Synth Brass 2           374         000         040         063         Synth Brass 4           375         000         041         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Synth Brass 4           377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           REED           379         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         065         Alx Sax           380         000         0040         065         Sax Section           381         000         040         065         Brax Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           387         000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td>					,
372         000         064         062         Analog Brass 1           373         000         000         063         Synth Brass 2           374         000         018         063         Synth Brass 4           375         000         041         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Choir Brass           377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           REED           379         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           380         000         000         065         Alto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         064         066         Tenor Sax           388         000					
373         000         000         063         Synth Brass 2           374         000         018         063         Soft Brass           375         000         040         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Choir Brass 3           377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         064         Soprano Sax           380         000         000         065         Alto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           387         000         040         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         068         Depti					
374         000         018         063         Soft Brass           375         000         040         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Choir Brass           377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         064         Soprano Sax           380         000         000         065         Alto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         040         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         070         Bassoon <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
375         000         040         063         Synth Brass 4           376         000         041         063         Choir Brass           377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         064         Soprano Sax           380         000         0040         065         Alxo Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           383         000         000         066         Tenor Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           387         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         068         Dobe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         071         Clarinet					
376         000         041         063         Choir Brass           377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         065         Alto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         067         Barsoon           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000					
377         000         045         063         Analog Velocity Brass 2           378         000         064         063         Analog Brass 2           REED           379         000         000         064         Soprano Sax           380         000         000         065         Alto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           387         000         004         066         Tenor Sax 2           388         000         000         068         Oboe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000					· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
378					
REED					
379         000         000         064         Soprano Sax           380         000         000         065         Alto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           383         000         040         066         Tenor Sax           384         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           387         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         068         Oboe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         074         Recorder           394         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396 <td>378</td> <td>000</td> <td>064</td> <td></td> <td>Analog Brass 2</td>	378	000	064		Analog Brass 2
380         000         000         065         Alto Sax           381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           383         000         000         066         Tenor Sax           384         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         068         Oboe           388         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396	070	000	000		
381         000         040         065         Sax Section           382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           383         000         000         066         Tenor Sax           384         000         041         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         068         Oboe           388         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><u>'</u></td>					<u>'</u>
382         000         043         065         Hyper Alto Sax           383         000         000         066         Tenor Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         068         Oboe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399					
383         000         000         066         Tenor Sax           384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         068         Oboe           388         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LE					
384         000         040         066         Breathy Tenor Sax           385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         068         Oboe           388         000         000         068         Oboe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>71</td>					71
385         000         041         066         Soft Tenor Sax           386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         068         Oboe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD					
386         000         064         066         Tenor Sax 2           387         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         068         Oboe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         006         080         Square Lead <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td>					·
387         000         000         067         Baritone Sax           388         000         000         068         Oboe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         006         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
388         000         000         068         Oboe           389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         006         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead           402         000         008         080         Hollow					
389         000         000         069         English Horn           390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         Hollow           403         000         018         080         Hollow					
390         000         000         070         Bassoon           391         000         000         071         Clarinet           PIPE           392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud					
Synth Lead   Square Lead   S					-
Second   S					
392         000         000         072         Piccolo           393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000					Claimot
393         000         000         073         Flute           394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           409         0	392	000	000		Piccolo
394         000         000         074         Recorder           395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409					
395         000         000         075         Pan Flute           396         000         000         076         Blown Bottle           397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead           410					
397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	395	000	000	075	Pan Flute
397         000         000         077         Shakuhachi           398         000         000         078         Whistle           399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth		000	000	076	Blown Bottle
399         000         000         079         Ocarina           SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth					Shakuhachi
SYNTH LEAD           400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	398	000	000	078	Whistle
400         000         000         080         Square Lead           401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	399	000	000	079	Ocarina
401         000         006         080         Square Lead 2           402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth		•	S	YNTH LE	AD
402         000         008         080         LM Square           403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	400	000	000	080	Square Lead
403         000         018         080         Hollow           404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	401	000	006	080	Square Lead 2
404         000         019         080         Shroud           405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	402	000	800	080	LM Square
405         000         064         080         Mellow           406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	403	000	018	080	Hollow
406         000         065         080         Solo Sine           407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	404	000	019	080	Shroud
407         000         066         080         Sine Lead           408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	405	000	064	080	Mellow
408         000         000         081         Sawtooth Lead           409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth		000	065	080	Solo Sine
409         000         006         081         Sawtooth Lead 2           410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	407	000	066	080	
410         000         008         081         Thick Sawtooth           411         000         018         081         Dynamic Sawtooth	408		000	081	Sawtooth Lead
411 000 018 081 Dynamic Sawtooth					
The state of the s		000		081	
412 000 019 081 Digital Sawtooth	411	000	018	081	•
	412	000	019	081	Digital Sawtooth

\/-:	Bank Select		MIDI	
Voice No.	MSB	LSB	Program Change#	Voice Name
413	000	020	081	Big Lead
414	000	024	081	Heavy Synth
415	000	025	081	Waspy Synth
416	000	040	081	Pulse Sawtooth
417	000	041	081	Dr. Lead
418	000	045	081	Velocity Lead
419	000	096	081	Sequenced Analog
420	000	000	082	Calliope Lead
421	000	065	082	Pure Pad
422	000	000	083	Chiff Lead
423	000	064	083	Rubby
424	000	000	084	Charang Lead
425	000	064	084	Distorted Lead
426	000	065	084	Wire Lead
427	000	000	085	Voice Lead
428	000	024	085	Synth Aahs
429	000	064	085	Vox Lead
430	000	000	086	Fifths Lead
431	000	035	086	Big Five
432	000	000	087	Bass & Lead
433	000	016	087	Big & Low
434	000	064	087	Fat & Perky
435	000	065	087	Soft Whirl
400	000		YNTH PA	
436	000	000	088	New Age Pad
437	000	064	088	Fantasy
438	000	000	089	Warm Pad
439 440	000	016 017	089 089	Thick Pad Soft Pad
440	000	017	089	Sine Pad
442	000	064	089	Horn Pad
443	000	065	089	Rotary Strings
444	000	000	090	Poly Synth Pad
445	000	064	090	Poly Pad 80
446	000	065	090	Click Pad
447	000	066	090	Analog Pad
448	000	067	090	Square Pad
449	000	000	091	Choir Pad
450	000	064	091	Heaven
451	000	066	091	Itopia
452	000	067	091	CC Pad
453	000	000	092	Bowed Pad
454	000	064	092	Glacier
455	000	065	092	Glass Pad
456	000	000	093	Metallic Pad
457	000	064	093	Tine Pad
458	000	065	093	Pan Pad
459	000	000	094	Halo Pad
460	000	000	095	Sweep Pad
461	000	020	095	Shwimmer
462	000	027	095	Converge
463	000	064	095	Polar Pad
464	000	066	095	Celestial
		SYN	TH EFFE	CTS
465	000	000	096	Rain
466	000	045	096	Clavi Pad
467	000	064	096	Harmo Rain
468	000	065	096	African Wind
469	000	066	096	Carib
470	000	000	097	Sound Track

No.   MSB	Water Bank Select		Select	MIDI	
471         000         027         097         Prologue           472         000         064         097         Ancestral           473         000         000         O98         Crystal           474         000         012         098         Synth Drum Comp           475         000         014         098         Popcorn           476         000         014         098         Round Glockenspiel           477         000         035         098         Round Glockenspiel           478         000         040         098         Glockenspiel Chimes           479         000         041         098         Clear Bells           480         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           481         000         066         098         Synth Mallet           482         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         067         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484	Voice No.			Program Change#	Voice Name
472         000         064         097         Ancestral           473         000         000         098         Crystal           474         000         012         098         Synth Drum Comp           475         000         014         098         Popcorm           476         000         018         098         Tiny Bells           477         000         040         098         Glockenspiel Chimes           478         000         041         098         Clear Bells           480         000         042         098         Clear Bells           481         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           482         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Dyloidekenspiel           484         000         067         098         Air Bells           485         000         069         998         Digital Bells           487         000 </th <th>471</th> <th>000</th> <th>027</th> <th></th> <th>Prologue</th>	471	000	027		Prologue
474         000         012         098         Synth Drum Comp           475         000         014         098         Popcorm           476         000         018         098         Tiny Bells           477         000         035         098         Round Glockenspiel           478         000         040         098         Glockenspiel Chimes           479         000         041         098         Clorus Bells           480         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           480         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           481         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Gamelimba           490         000         019         099         Atmosphere           491					-
475         000         014         098         Popcorn           476         000         018         098         Tiny Bells           477         000         035         098         Round Glockenspiel           478         000         040         098         Glockenspiel Chimes           479         000         041         098         Clear Bells           480         000         042         098         Chorus Bells           481         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         018         099         Marosphere           491	473	000	000	098	Crystal
476         000         018         098         Tiny Bells           477         000         035         098         Round Glockenspiel           478         000         040         098         Glockenspiel Chimes           479         000         041         098         Clear Bells           480         000         042         098         Chorus Bells           481         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           482         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           499         000         019         099         Hollow Release           491         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493	474	000	012	098	,
477         000         035         098         Round Glockenspiel           478         000         040         098         Glockenspiel Chimes           479         000         041         098         Clear Bells           480         000         042         098         Chorus Bells           481         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           482         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         069         098         Digital Bells           486         000         069         098         Air Bells           487         000         071         098         Bell Harp           488         000         071         098         Gamelimba           490         000         001         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           491         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           492	475	000	014	098	Popcorn
478         000         040         098         Glockenspiel Chimes           479         000         041         098         Clear Bells           480         000         042         098         Chorus Bells           481         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           482         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           488         000         072         098         Gamelimba           489         000         071         098         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           491         000         064         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494	476	000	018	098	Tiny Bells
479         000         041         098         Clear Bells           480         000         042         098         Chorus Bells           481         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           482         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         019         099         Hollow Release           491         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         064         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494 </td <td>477</td> <td>000</td> <td>035</td> <td>098</td> <td>Round Glockenspiel</td>	477	000	035	098	Round Glockenspiel
480         000         042         098         Chorus Bells           481         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           482         000         066         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           491         000         064         099         Nylon Electric Piano           492         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           493         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000<	478	000	040	098	Glockenspiel Chimes
481         000         064         098         Synth Mallet           482         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Harbosphere           492         000         064         099         Nylon Elease           493         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           495         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497 <td< td=""><td>479</td><td>000</td><td>041</td><td>098</td><td>Clear Bells</td></td<>	479	000	041	098	Clear Bells
482         000         065         098         Soft Crystal           483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         066         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         998         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         064         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Harp Vox           495         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498	480	000	042	098	Chorus Bells
483         000         066         098         Loud Glockenspiel           484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         040         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         00	481	000	064	098	
484         000         067         098         Christmas Bells           485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Hylon Electric Piano           493         000         040         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500		000	065		
485         000         068         098         Vibraphone Bells           486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         040         099         Nylon Harp           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Planet           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           501         000         066         101         Goblins           502         000         064					
486         000         069         098         Digital Bells           487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         040         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000					
487         000         070         098         Air Bells           488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         040         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           501         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         096         101         Goblins           502         000         064 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>'</td>					'
488         000         071         098         Bell Harp           489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         040         099         Nylon Harp           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           501         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         096         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065					<u> </u>
489         000         072         098         Gamelimba           490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         040         099         Nylon Harp           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         096         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins           503         000         065         101         Ritual           504         000         066					
490         000         000         099         Atmosphere           491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         040         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Rirgapad           504         000         066         101         Ritual           505         000         067 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td>					·
491         000         018         099         Warm Atmosphere           492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         040         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         064         101         Goblins         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Ring Pad           503         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000					
492         000         019         099         Hollow Release           493         000         040         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           501         000         0064         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         077 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
493         000         040         099         Nylon Electric Piano           494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101					
494         000         064         099         Nylon Harp           495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101					
495         000         065         099         Harp Vox           496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         096         102					•
496         000         066         099         Atmosphere Pad           497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         <					
497         000         067         099         Planet           498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes           512         000         014         102         Echo					<u> </u>
498         000         000         100         Brightness           499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big P					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
499         000         064         100         Fantasy Bells           500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ritual           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synt					** **
500         000         096         100         Smokey           501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes           512         000         014         102         Echo Bells           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Synth Piano           515         000         066         102         Syn					
501         000         000         101         Goblins           502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Cr					-
502         000         064         101         Goblins Synth           503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         S					•
503         000         065         101         Creeper           504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Bells           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Res	502	000	064	101	Goblins Synth
504         000         066         101         Ring Pad           505         000         067         101         Ritual           506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         004         103	503	000	065	101	
506         000         068         101         To Heaven           507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         004         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         004         104         Sitar           522         000 <td>504</td> <td>000</td> <td>066</td> <td>101</td> <td></td>	504	000	066	101	
507         000         070         101         Night           508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000	505	000	067	101	
508         000         071         101         Glisten           509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         00	506	000	068	101	To Heaven
509         000         096         101         Bell Choir           510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         00	507	000	070	101	Night
510         000         000         102         Echoes           511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000 <td>508</td> <td>000</td> <td>071</td> <td>101</td> <td>Glisten</td>	508	000	071	101	Glisten
511         000         008         102         Echoes 2           512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000<	509	000	096	101	Bell Choir
512         000         014         102         Echo Pan           513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
513         000         064         102         Echo Bells           514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000<					
514         000         065         102         Big Pan           515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
515         000         066         102         Synth Piano           516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
516         000         067         102         Creation           517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					· -
517         000         068         102         Star Dust           518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					-
518         000         069         102         Resonant & Panning           519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
519         000         000         103         Sci-Fi           520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
520         000         064         103         Starz           WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
WORLD           521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
521         000         000         104         Sitar           522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab	320	000	004		
522         000         032         104         Detuned Sitar           523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab	521	000	000		
523         000         035         104         Sitar 2           524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
524         000         096         104         Tambra           525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
525         000         097         104         Tamboura           526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
526         000         000         105         Banjo           527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
527         000         028         105         Muted Banjo           528         000         096         105         Rabab					
528 000 096 105 Rabab					
					·
	529	000	097	105	Gopichant

## **Voice List**

Vale:	Bank Select		MIDI	
Voice No.	MSB	LSB	Program Change#	Voice Name
530	000	098	105	Oud
531	000	000	106	Shamisen
532	000	000	107	Koto
533	000	096	107	Taisho-kin
534	000	097	107	Kanoon
535	000	000	108	Kalimba
536	000	000	109	Bagpipe
537	000	000	110	Fiddle
538	000	000	111	Shanai
539	000	064	111	Shanai 2
540	000	096	111	Pungi
541	000	097	111	Hichiriki
<b>540</b>	000	1	ERCUSSI	1
542	000	000	112	Tinkle Bell
543	000	096	112	Bonang
544	000	097	112	Altair
545	000	098	112	Gamelan Gongs
546	000	099	112	Stereo Gamelan Gongs
547	000	100	112 112	Rama Cymbal Asian Bells
548 549	000	101 000	112	
550	000	000	114	Agogo Steel Drums
551	000	000	114	Glass Percussion
552	000	097	114	Thai Bells
553	000	000	115	Woodblock
554	000	096	115	Castanets
555	000	000	116	Taiko Drum
556	000	096	116	Gran Cassa
557	000	000	117	Melodic Tom
558	000	064	117	Melodic Tom 2
559	000	065	117	Real Tom
560	000	066	117	Rock Tom
561	000	000	118	Synth Drum
562	000	064	118	Analog Tom
563	000	065	118	Electronic Percussion
564	000	000	119	Reverse Cymbal
		SOL	JND EFFE	ЕСТЅ
565	000	000	120	Fret Noise
566	000	000	121	Breath Noise
567	000	000	122	Seashore
568	000	000	123	Bird Tweet
569	000	000	124	Telephone Ring
570	000	000	125	Helicopter
571	000	000	126	Applause
572	000	000	127	Gunshot
573	064	000	000	Cutting Noise
574	064	000	001	Cutting Noise 2
575	064	000	003	String Slap
576	064	000	016	Flute Key Click
577	064	000	032	Shower
578	064	000	033	Thunder
579	064	000	034	Wind
580	064	000	035	Stream
581	064	000	036	Bubble
582	064 064	000	037	Feed
583 584	064	000	048 049	Dog Horse
585	064	000	050	Bird Tweet 2
586	064	000	050	Ghost
500	004	000	004	Gillost

Voice	Bank Select		MIDI	
No.	MSB	LSB	Program Change#	Voice Name
587	064	000	055	Maou
588	064	000	064	Phone Call
589	064	000	065	Door Squeak
590	064	000	066	Door Slam
591	064	000	067	Scratch Cut
592	064	000	068	Scratch Split
593	064	000	069	Wind Chime
594	064	000	070	Telephone Ring 2
595	064	000	080	Car Engine Ignition
596	064	000	081	Car Tires Squeal
597	064	000	082	Car Passing
598	064	000	083	Car Crash
599	064	000	084	Siren
600	064	000	085	Train
601	064	000	086	Jet Plane
602	064	000	087	Starship
603	064	000	088	Burst
604	064	000	089	Roller Coaster
605	064	000	090	Submarine
606	064	000	096	Laugh
607	064	000	097	Scream
608	064	000	098	Punch
609	064	000	099	Heartbeat
610	064	000	100	Footsteps
611	064	000	112	Machine Gun
612	064	000	113	Laser Gun
613	064	000	114	Explosion
614	064	000	115	Firework

#### DJ Voice List

Voice	Bank	Select	MIDI			
No.	MSB	LSB	Program Change#	Voice Name		
	DJ					
615	000	123	118	DJ Set 1		
616	000	123	119	DJ Set 2		
617	000	123	120	DJ Set 3		
618	000	123	121	DJ Set 4		
619	000	123	122	DJ Set 5		

### DJ Voice List

Voice	No.	615	616	617	618	619
MSB/LS	SB/PC	0/123/118	0/123/119	0/123/120	0/123/121	0/123/122
Note No.	Note	DJ Set 1	DJ Set 2	DJ Set 3	DJ Set 4	DJ Set 5
036	C 1	BD Analog H	Bass Drum Soft	BD Analog H	BD Analog H	BD Analog H
037	C# 1	Analog Side Stick	Side Stick	Analog Side Stick	Analog Side Stick	Analog Side Stick
038	D 1	Analog Snare 1	Snare M	Analog Snare 1	Analog Snare 1	Analog Snare 1
039	D# 1	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap
040	E 1	Analog Snare 2	Snare H Hard	Analog Snare 2	Analog Snare 2	Analog Snare 2
040	F 1	Analog Tom 1	Floor Tom L	Analog Tom 1	Analog Tom 1	Analog Tom 1
042	F# 1	Analog HH Closed 1	Hi-Hat Closed	Analog HH Closed 1	Analog HH Closed 1	Analog HH Closed 1
042	G 1	Analog Tom 2	Floor Tom H	Analog Tim Closed 1	Analog Tom 2	Analog Tom 2
043	G# 1	Analog HH Closed 2	Hi-Hat Pedal	Analog HH Closed 2	<u> </u>	_ ~
					Analog HH Closed 2	Analog HH Closed 2
045	A 1	Analog Tom 3	Low Tom	Analog Tom 3	Analog Tom 3	Analog Tom 3
046	A# 1	Analog HH Open	Hi-Hat Open	Analog HH Open	Analog HH Open	Analog HH Open
047	B 1	Analog Tom 4	Mid Tom L	Analog Tom 4	Analog Tom 4	Analog Tom 4
048	C 2	Analog Tom 5	Mid Tom H	Analog Tom 5	Analog Tom 5	Analog Tom 5
049	C# 2	Analog Cymbal	Crash Cymbal 1	Analog Cymbal	Analog Cymbal	Analog Cymbal
050	D 2	Analog Tom 6	High Tom	Analog Tom 6	Analog Tom 6	Analog Tom 6
051	D# 2	Ride Cymbal 1	Ride Cymbal 1	Ride Cymbal 1	Ride Cymbal 1	Ride Cymbal 1
052	E 2	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal
053	F 2	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup
054	F# 2	Tambourine	Tambourine	Tambourine	Tambourine	Tambourine
055	G 2					
056	G# 2	1				
057	A 2					
058	A# 2					
059	B 2					
060	C 3					
061	C# 3					
062	D 3				l	
063	D# 3	Ohh2	FX01	ORCH	signal	Go
064	E 3					
065	F 3					
066	F# 3					
067	G 3					
068	G# 3					
069	A 3					
070	A# 3					
071	В 3					
072	C 4					
073	C# 4					
074	D 4					
075	D# 4					
075	E 4	1				
077 078	F 4	FX02	Onemoretime	Onemoretime	Uhh-Hit	Huea
079	G 4	-				
080	G# 4					
081	A 4	1				
082	A# 4					
083	B 4					
084			Go	GetUp	Huihu	GetUp
085	C 5	Joo	G0	<del></del>		
086		Joo Reverse	Ohh2	signal	Joo	Reverse
	C 5			· ·	Joo ComeOn	Reverse Joo
087	C 5	Reverse	Ohh2	signal		
087	C 5 C# 5 D 5	Reverse Huihu	Ohh2 Heau	signal Joo	ComeOn	Joo
	C 5 C# 5 D 5 D# 5	Reverse Huihu FXTBrs	Ohh2 Heau FX02	signal Joo FXTBrs	ComeOn Onemoretime	Joo FX01
088 089	C 5 C# 5 D 5 D# 5 E 5	Reverse Huihu FXTBrs Huea	Ohh2 Heau FX02 Huihu GetUp	signal Joo FXTBrs Go	ComeOn Onemoretime Go GetUp	Joo FX01 Ohh1 Ohh2
088 089 090	C 5 C# 5 D 5 D# 5 E 5 F# 5	Reverse Huihu FXTBrs Huea GetUp Ohh1	Ohh2 Heau FX02 Huihu GetUp Reverse	signal Joo FXTBrs Go Huihu FX01	ComeOn Onemoretime Go GetUp Huea	Joo FX01 Ohh1 Ohh2 Onemoretime
088 089 090 091	C 5 C# 5 D 5 D# 5 E 5 F 5 F# 5 G 5	Reverse Huihu FXTBrs Huea GetUp Ohh1 Go	Ohh2 Heau FX02 Huihu GetUp Reverse signal	signal Joo FXTBrs Go Huihu FX01 ComeOn	ComeOn Onemoretime Go GetUp Huea Ohh2	Joo FX01 Ohh1 Ohh2 Onemoretime ComeOn
088 089 090 091 092	C 5 C# 5 D 5 D# 5 E 5 F 5 F# 5 G 5 G# 5	Reverse Huihu FXTBrs Huea GetUp Ohh1 Go Scratch 1	Ohh2 Heau FX02 Huihu GetUp Reverse signal Scratch 1	signal Joo FXTBrs Go Huihu FX01 ComeOn Scratch 1	ComeOn Onemoretime Go GetUp Huea Ohh2 Scratch 1	Joo FX01 Ohh1 Ohh2 Onemoretime ComeOn Scratch 1
088 089 090 091 092 093	C 5 C# 5 D 5 D# 5 E 5 F# 5 G 5 G# 5 A 5	Reverse Huihu FXTBrs Huea GetUp Ohh1 Go Scratch 1 Scratch 2	Ohh2 Heau FX02 Huihu GetUp Reverse signal Scratch 1 Scratch 2	signal Joo FXTBrs Go Huihu FX01 ComeOn Scratch 1 Scratch 2	ComeOn Onemoretime Go GetUp Huea Ohh2 Scratch 1 Scratch 2	Joo FX01 Ohh1 Ohh2 Onemoretime ComeOn Scratch 1 Scratch 2
088 089 090 091 092 093 094	C 5 C# 5 D 5 D# 5 E 5 F 5 F# 5 G 5 G# 5 A 5	Reverse Huihu FXTBrs Huea GetUp Ohh1 Go Scratch 1 Scratch 2 Scratch 3	Ohh2 Heau FX02 Huihu GetUp Reverse signal Scratch 1 Scratch 2 Scratch 3	signal Joo FXTBrs Go Huihu FX01 ComeOn Scratch 1 Scratch 2 Scratch 3	ComeOn Onemoretime Go GetUp Huea Ohh2 Scratch 1 Scratch 2 Scratch 3	Joo FX01 Ohh1 Ohh2 Onemoretime ComeOn Scratch 1 Scratch 2 Scratch 3
088 089 090 091 092 093	C 5 C# 5 D 5 D# 5 E 5 F# 5 G 5 G# 5 A 5	Reverse Huihu FXTBrs Huea GetUp Ohh1 Go Scratch 1 Scratch 2	Ohh2 Heau FX02 Huihu GetUp Reverse signal Scratch 1 Scratch 2	signal Joo FXTBrs Go Huihu FX01 ComeOn Scratch 1 Scratch 2	ComeOn Onemoretime Go GetUp Huea Ohh2 Scratch 1 Scratch 2	Joo FX01 Ohh1 Ohh2 Onemoretime ComeOn Scratch 1 Scratch 2

# **Style List**

Serial No.	Style Name
	8 BEAT
001	8BeatModern
002	60'sGtrPop
003	8BeatAdria
004	60's8Beat
005	8Beat
006	OffBeat
007	60'sRock
800	HardRock
009	RockShuffle
010	8BeatRock
	16 BEAT
011	16Beat
012	PopShuffle1
013	PopShuffle2
014	GuitarPop
015	16BtUptempo
016	KoolShuffle
017	JazzRock
018	HipHopLight
	BALLAD
019	PianoBallad
020	LoveSong
021	6/8ModernEP
022	6/8SlowRock
023	OrganBallad
024	PopBallad
025	16BeatBallad1
026	16BeatBallad2
	DANCE
027	EuroTrance
028	Ibiza
029	HouseMusik
030	SwingHouse
031	TechnoPolis
032	Clubdance
033	ClubLatin
034	Garage1
035	Garage2
036	TechnoParty
037	UKPop
038	HipHopGroove
039	HipShuffle
040	НірНорРор
	DISCO
041	70'sDisco1
042	70'sDisco2
043	LatinDisco
044	DiscoPhilly
045	SaturdayNight
046	DiscoChocolate
047	DiscoHands

Serial No.	Style Name
246	SWING & JAZZ
048	BigBandFast
049	BigBandMid
050	BigBandBallad
051	BigBandShfl
052	JazzClub
053	Swing1
054	Swing2
055	Five/Four
056	JazzBallad
057	Dixieland
058	Ragtime
059	AfroCuban
060	Charleston
204	R & B
061	Soul
062	DetroitPop1
063	60'sRock&Roll
064	6/8Soul
065	CrocoTwist
066	Rock&Roll
067	DetroitPop2
068	BoogieWoogie
069	ComboBoogie
070	6/8Blues
074	COUNTRY
071 072	Country/Bea
072	CountryPop
073	CountrySwing Country2/4
074	•
075	CowboyBoogie CountryShuffle
070	Bluegrass
011	LATIN
078	BrazilianSamba
079	BossaNova
080	PopBossa
081	Tijuana
082	DiscoLatin
083	Mambo
084	Salsa
085	Beguine
086	GypsyRumba
087	RmbFlamenca
088	Rumbalsland
089	Reggae
	BALLROOM
090	VienneseWaltz
091	EnglishWaltz
092	Slowfox
093	Foxtrot
094	Quickstep

Serial No.	Style Name
095	Tango
096	Pasodoble
097	Samba
098	ChaChaCha
099	Rumba
100	Jive
	TRADITIONAL
101	USMarch
102	6/8March
103	GermanMarch
104	PolkaPop
105	OberPolka
106	Tarantella
107	Showtune
108	ChristmasSwing
109	ChristmasWaltz
110	ScottishReel
111	Hawaiian
	WALTZ
112	GuitarSerenade
113	SwingWaltz
114	JazzWaltz1
115	JazzWaltz2
116	CountryWaltz
117	OberWalzer
118	Musette
	DJ
119	DJ-HipHop
120	DJ-DanceSwing
121	DJ-House
122	DJ-GarageHouse
123	DJ-PopR&B
104	PIANIST
124	Stride
125	PianoSwing
126	PianoRag
127	Arpeggio
128	Musical
129	Habanera
130	SlowRock
131	8BeatPianoBallad
132	PianoMarch
133	6/8PianoMarch
134	PianoWaltz
135	PianoBeguine

# Music Database List

MDB No.	MDB Name
MIDB NO.	POP HITS
001	AlvFever
002	Croco Rk
003 004	DayPdise EasySday
005	GoMyWay
006	HowDeep!
007	HurryLuv
008	I'm Torn
009 010	Imagine ISurvive
011	JustCall
012	JustWay
013	NikitTrp
014	ProudGtr
015 016	SailngSx Sept.Pop
017	SultanSw
018	SweetLrd
019	ThnkMsic
020	TitanicH
021 022	WatchGrl WhatALoo
023	WhitePle
024	YestDGtr
	SWING & JAZZ
025	Alex Rag
026 027	Blue Set DayOfW&R
028	HighMoon
029	MistySax
030	MoonLit
031	New York
032 033	PanthrSw PatrolBr
034	PatrolSx
035	PetiteCl
036	RedRoses
037 038	SaintMch SatinWd
039	SaxMood
040	SF Heart
041	ShearJz
042	Showbiz
043	SplnkyTb
044 045	SunnySde TstHoney
046	TwoFoot5
047	WhatsNew
048	Wild Cat
049	WondrLnd  EASY LISTENING
050	BlackFst
051	CaliBlue
052	CiaoCpri
053	Close2U
054 055	DAmorStr DolanesM
056	ElCondor
057	Entrtain
058	Frippers
059	LuckySax
060	LuvStory MyPrince
061 062	OSoleMio
063	PalomaGt
064	PuppetBr
065	Raindrop
066	RedMouln
067 068	R'ticGtr Schiwago
069	ShadowGt
070	SingRain
071	SmallWld

MDD No	MDD Name
MDB No.	MDB Name SpkSoft
072 073	SpnishEy
074	StrangeN
075	TieRibbn
076	TimeGoes
077	WhteXmas
078	WishStar
079	WondrWld
080	MANTIC BALLADS AdelineB
080	ArgenCry
082	BeautBdy
083	Bl Bayou
084	CatMemry
085	CavaSolo
086	E Weiss
087 088	ElvGhett Feeling
089	Fly Away
090	Fnl Date
091	GreenSlv
092	GtCncert
093	HrdToSay
094	LonlyPan
095 096	MBoxDnce Mn Rivr
090	Norw.Flt
098	OnMvMnd
099	OverRbow
100	Red Lady
101	ReleseMe
102	SavingLv
103 104	Shore CI SierraMd
105	SilverMn
106	SmokyEye
107	SndOfSil
108	TblWater
109	WhisprSx
	ROCK & FUSION
110	DavAgain JumpRock
112	OyComCha
113	PickUpPc
114	RdRiverR
115	SatsfyGt
116	Sheriff
117	SmokeWtr
118 119	TwistAgn VenusPop
	HYTHM & BLUES
120	AmazingG
121	BoogiePf
122	Clock Rk
123	CU later
124 125	HappyDay JohnnyB
126	MercyBrs
127	RisingSn
128	S Preems
129	SuperStv
130	Yeh Orgn
	HIP HOP HOUSE
131	2 of US B Leave
132	Back St
134	FunkyTwn
135	KillSoft
136	MiamiTrn
137	Nine PM
138	SharpRap
139	SingBack
140	StrandD

MDB No.	MDB Name
	LATIN NIGHTS
141	BambaBrs
142	BambaFlt
143 144	BeHappy! CopaLola
145	DayNight
146	Ipanema
147	MarinaAc
148	MuchoTrb
149	SmoothLt
150	SunOfLif
151	Sunshine Tico Org
152 153	TrbWave
	JNTRY & WESTERN
154	BlownWnd
155	Bonanza
156	BoxerGtr
157	CntryRds
158	GreenGrs
159 160	Jambala LondonSt
161	LooseEL
162	TopWorld
163	YlwRose
	DISCO & PARTY
164	AlhHwaii
165	Babylon
166 167	Barbados BirdySyn
168	FestaMex
169	HandsPty
170	LuvTheme
171	ModrnTlk
172	NxtAlice
173	PalomaFl
174	PubPiano
175 176	Tijuana Why MCA?
170	BALLROOM
177	BrazilBr
178	CherryBr
179	CherryOr
180	DanubeWv
181 182	MantoStr SandmnFx
183	SundyNvr
184	TangoPiz
185	Tea4Two
186	TulipWtz
187	YesSirQk
100	TRADITIONAL
188	AlpenTri Balalaik
190	Ceilidh
191	CielPari
192	Cl Polka
193	Comrades
194	Funiculi
195	HappyPlk Herzlin
196 197	HornPipe
198	JinglBel
199	Kufstein
200	MexiHat
201	MickyFlt
202	NavyAway
203	RIBarrel
204	SnowWtz StarMrch
206	WashPost
207	WdCuttrs
208	XmasWalz



- " indicates that the drum sound is the same as "Standard Kit 1".

- " indicates that the drum sound is the same as "Standard Kit 1".
  Each percussion voice uses one note.
  The MIDI Note # and Note are actually one octave lower than keyboard Note # and Note. For example, in "123: Standard Kit 1", the "Seq Click H" (Note# 36/Note C1) corresponds to (Note# 24/Note C0).
  Key Off: Keys marked "O" stop sounding the instant they are released.
  Voices with the same Alternate Note Number (\*1 ... 4) cannot be played simultaneously. (They are designed to be played alternately with each other.)

		Voice No. MSB/LSB/PC			123 127/000/000	124 127/000/001	125 127/000/008	126 127/000/16	127 127/000/24	128 127/000/25
	Keyboard	MIDI	Key	Alternate						
	Note# Note	Note# Note	Off	assign	Standard Kit 1	Standard Kit 2	Room Kit	Rock Kit	Electronic Kit	Analog Kit
D0 C#0	25 C# 0 26 D 0	13 C# -1 14 D -1		3	Surdo Mute Surdo Open					
D#0	27 D# 0	15 D# -1		3	Hi Q					
E0	28 E 0	16 E -1			Whip Slap					
F0	29 F 0	17 F -1		4	Scratch Push					
G0 F#0	30 F# 0 31 G 0	18 F# -1 19 G -1		4	Scratch Pull Finger Snap					
G#0	32 G# 0	20 G# -1			Click Noise					
A0	33 A 0	21 A -1			Metronome Click					
B0 A#0	34 A# 0	22 A# -1			Metronome Bell					
$\vdash$	35 B 0 36 C 1	23 B -1 24 C 0			Seq Click L					
C1 C#1	37 C# 1	25 C# 0			Seq Click H Brush Tap					
D1	38 D 1	26 D 0			Brush Swirl					
E1 D#1	39 D# 1	27 D# 0			Brush Slap					
	40 E 1	28 E 0			Brush Tap Swirl				Reverse Cymbal	Reverse Cymbal
F1 F#1	41 F 1 42 F# 1	29 F 0 30 F# 0			Snare Roll Castanet				Hi Q 2	Hi Q 2
G1	43 G 1	31 G 0			Snare H Soft	Snare H Soft 2		SD Rock H	Snare L	SD Rock H
G#1	44 G# 1	32 G# 0			Sticks					
A1	45 A 1	33 A 0			Bass Drum Soft				Bass Drum H	Bass Drum H
B1 A#1	46 A# 1 47 B 1	34 A# 0 35 B 0			Open Rim Shot Bass Drum Hard	Open Rim Shot 2		Bass Drum H	BD Rock	BD Analog L
	47 B 1 48 C 2	35 B 0 36 C 1			Bass Drum Hard Bass Drum	Bass Drum 2		Bass Drum H BD Rock	BD Rock BD Gate	BD Analog L BD Analog H
C2 C#2	49 C# 2	37 C# 1			Side Stick				35 54.5	Analog Side Stick
D2	50 D 2	38 D 1			Snare M	Snare M 2	SD Room L	SD Rock L	SD Rock L	Analog Snare 1
E2 D#2	51 D# 2	39 D# 1			Hand Clap	0	OD Day 11	0D D ! D:	0D D - 1 11	Analan On S
	52 E 2 53 F 2	40 E 1 41 F 1			Snare H Hard Floor Tom L	Snare H Hard 2	SD Room H Room Tom 1	SD Rock Rim Rock Tom 1	SD Rock H E Tom 1	Analog Snare 2 Analog Tom 1
F2 F#2	54 F# 2	41 F 1		1	Hi-Hat Closed		ROOM TOM I	ROCK TOTAL	E TOTT I	Analog HH Closed 1
G2	55 G 2	43 G 1			Floor Tom H		Room Tom 2	Rock Tom 2	E Tom 2	Analog Tom 2
G#2	56 G# 2	44 G# 1		1	Hi-Hat Pedal					Analog HH Closed 2
A2	57 A 2	45 A 1			Low Tom		Room Tom 3	Rock Tom 3	E Tom 3	Analog Tom 3
B2 A#2	58 A# 2 59 B 2	46 A# 1 47 B 1		1	Hi-Hat Open Mid Tom L		Room Tom 4	Rock Tom 4	E Tom 4	Analog HH Open Analog Tom 4
C3	60 C 3	48 C 2			Mid Tom H		Room Tom 5	Rock Tom 5	E Tom 5	Analog Tom 5
C#3	61 C# 3	49 C# 2			Crash Cymbal 1		110011111111111111111111111111111111111	Trook Tom o	2 700	Analog Cymbal
D3	62 D 3	50 D 2			High Tom		Room Tom 6	Rock Tom 6	E Tom 6	Analog Tom 6
E3 D#3	63 D# 3	51 D# 2			Ride Cymbal 1					
	64 E 3 65 F 3	52 E 2 53 F 2			Chinese Cymbal Ride Cymbal Cup					
F3 F#3	66 F# 3	54 F# 2			Tambourine					
G3	67 G 3	55 G 2			Splash Cymbal					
G#3	68 G# 3	56 G# 2			Cowbell					Analog Cowbell
A3	69 A 3	57 A 2 58 A# 2			Crash Cymbal 2					
B3 A#3	70 A# 3 71 B 3	58 A# 2 59 B 2			Vibraslap Ride Cymbal 2					
C4	72 C 4	60 C 3			Bongo H					
C#4	73 C# 4	61 C# 3			Bongo L					
D4	74 D 4	62 D 3			Conga H Mute					Analog Conga H
E4 D#4	75 D# 4 76 E 4	63 D# 3 64 E 3			Conga H Open					Analog Conga M
F4	76 E 4	64 E 3 65 F 3			Conga L Timbale H					Analog Conga L
F#4	78 F# 4	66 F# 3			Timbale L					
G4	79 G 4	67 G 3			Agogo H					
G#4	80 G# 4	68 G# 3			Agogo L					
A4 Δ#4	81 A 4 82 A# 4	69 A 3 70 A# 3			Cabasa					Analog Maragas
B4	82 A# 4 83 B 4				Samba Whistle H					Analog Maracas
C5	84 C 5	72 C 4	0		Samba Whistle L					
C#5	85 C# 5				Guiro Short					
D5	86 D 5	74 D 4			Guiro Long					Analog Claus
E5 D#5	87 D# 5 88 E 5	75 D# 4 76 E 4			Claves Wood Block H					Analog Claves
F5	89 F 5	77 F 4			Wood Block L					
F#5	90 F# 5	78 F# 4			Cuica Mute				Scratch Push	Scratch Push
G5	91 G 5	79 G 4			Cuica Open				Scratch Pull	Scratch Pull
G#5	92 G# 5	80 G# 4		2	Triangle Mute					
A5 A#5	93 A 5 94 A# 5	81 A 4 82 A# 4		2	Triangle Open Shaker					
B5	95 B 5	83 B 4			Jingle Bell					
C6	96 C 6	84 C 5			Bell Tree					
C#6	97 C# 6	85 C# 5								
D#c	98 D 6	86 D 5								
E6 D#6	99 D# 6	87 D# 5				<del> </del>	-			
_	100 E 6 101 F 6	88 E 5 89 F 5				<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	1		
F6 F#6	102 F# 6	90 F# 5				1				
G6	103 G 6									

				Voi	ce No	).			123	129	130	131	132	133	134
				SB	/LSB/				127/000/000	127/000/27	127/000/32	127/000/40	127/000/48	126/000/000	126/000/001
	Key Note#	board Note	No	M te#	IIDI Not	Α.	Key Off	Alternate assign	Standard Kit 1	Dance Kit	Jazz Kit	Brush Kit	Symphony Kit	SFX Kit 1	SFX Kit 2
C#0	25	C#	0 1	3	C#	-1		3	Surdo Mute						
D#0	26 27			4 5		-1 -1		3	Surdo Open Hi Q						
E0	28			6	E	-1			Whip Slap						
F0	29			7		-1		4	Scratch Push						
G0 F#0	30			8 9	F# G	-1 -1		4	Scratch Pull Finger Snap						
G#0	32		0 2	0		-1			Click Noise						
A0	33 34		0 2 0 2	2	A A#	-1 -1			Metronome Click Metronome Bell						
B0 A#0	35			3		-1 -1			Seq Click L						
C1	36		1 2	4	С	0			Seq Click H						
D1	37 38			5 6	C# D	0	0		Brush Tap Brush Swirl						
D#1	39	D#	1 2	7	D#	0			Brush Slap						
E1	40			8	E	0	0		Brush Tap Swirl	Reverse Cymbal					
F1 F#1	41			9	F F#	0	0		Snare Roll Castanet	Hi Q 2					
G1	43	G	1 3	1	G	0			Snare H Soft	AnSD Snappy	SD Jazz H Light	Brush Slap L			
—— G#1 A1	44 45			3	G# A	0			Sticks Bass Drum Soft	AnBD Dance-1			Bass Drum L		
A#1	46			4	A#	0			Open Rim Shot	AnSD OpenRim			Dass Drulli L		
B1	47	В	1 3	5	В	0			Bass Drum Hard	AnBD Dance-2	DD les-	DD les-	Gran Cassa	Costin a Note:	Dhone C-"
C2 C#2	48 49		2 3	6 7	C C#	1			Bass Drum Side Stick	AnBD Dance-3 Analog Side Stick	BD Jazz	BD Jazz	Gran Cassa Mute	Cutting Noise Cutting Noise 2	Phone Call Door Squeak
D2	50	D :	2 3	8	D	1			Snare M	AnSD Q	SD Jazz L	Brush Slap	Marching Sn M	, and the second	Door Slam
E2 D#2	51 52			9	D# E	1			Hand Clap Snare H Hard	AnSD Ana+Acoustic	SD Jazz M	Brush Tap	Marching Sn H	String Slap	Scratch Cut Scratch
F2	53	F :	2 4	1	F	1			Floor Tom L	Analog Tom 1	Jazz Tom 1	Brush Tom 1	Jazz Tom 1		Wind Chime
F#2	54	F# :	2 4	2	F#	1		1	Hi-Hat Closed	Analog HH Closed 3					Telephone Ring 2
G2 G#2	55 56			3	G G#	1		1	Floor Tom H Hi-Hat Pedal	Analog Tom 2 Analog HH Closed 4	Jazz Tom 2	Brush Tom 2	Jazz Tom 2		
A2	57	Α :	2 4	5	A	1		·	Low Tom	Analog Tom 3	Jazz Tom 3	Brush Tom 3	Jazz Tom 3		
B2 A#2	58 59			6 7	A# B	1		1	Hi-Hat Open Mid Tom L	Analog HH Open 2	lozz Tom 4	Drugh Tom 4	lozz Tom 4		
C3	60			8	C	2			Mid Tom H	Analog Tom 4 Analog Tom 5	Jazz Tom 4 Jazz Tom 5	Brush Tom 4 Brush Tom 5	Jazz Tom 4 Jazz Tom 5		
C#3	61	C#	3 4	9	C#	2			Crash Cymbal 1	Analog Cymbal			Hand Cym. L		
D3 D#3	62 63	D :	3 5 3 5	0	D D#	2			High Tom Ride Cymbal 1	Analog Tom 6	Jazz Tom 6	Brush Tom 6	Jazz Tom 6 Hand Cym.Short L		
E3	64			2	E	2			Chinese Cymbal				riana dymionore E	Flute Key Click	Car Engine Ignition
F3	65			3	F.	2			Ride Cymbal Cup						Car Tires Squeal
G3 F#3	66 67			5	F# G	2			Tambourine Splash Cymbal						Car Passing Car Crash
G#3	68	G# :	3 5	6	G#	2			Cowbell	Analog Cowbell					Siren
A3 A#3	69 70		3 5 3 5	7 8	A A#	2			Crash Cymbal 2 Vibraslap				Hand Cym. H		Train Jet Plane
ВЗ	71			9	В	2			Ride Cymbal 2				Hand Cym.Short H		Starship
C4	72			0	C	3			Bongo H						Burst
D4 C#4	73 74		4 6 4 6	2	C# D	3			Bongo L Conga H Mute	Analog Conga H					Roller Coaster Submarine
D#4	75	D# 4	4 6	3	D#	3			Conga H Open	Analog Conga M					
	76 77			5	E F	3			Conga L Timbale H	Analog Conga L					
F4 F#4	78			6	F#	3			Timbale L						
G4	79		4 6		G C#	3			Agogo H					Chau	Laurek
G#4 A4	80			8	G# A	3			Agogo L Cabasa					Shower Thunder	Laugh Scream
B4 A#4	82	A# 4	4 7	0	A#	3			Maracas	Analog Maracas				Wind	Punch
	83 84			2	В	3	00		Samba Whistle H Samba Whistle L					Stream Bubble	Heartbeat FootSteps
C5 C#5	85	C# :	5 7	3	C#	4			Guiro Short					Feed	, oototeps
D5	86	D:	5 7	4	D	4	0		Guiro Long	A I C'					
E5 D#5	87 88	D#		6	D# E	4			Claves Wood Block H	Analog Claves					
F5	89	F :	5 7	7	F	4			Wood Block L						
G5 F#5	90	F# :		8	F#	4			Cuica Mute	Scratch Push					
G5 G#5	91 92			0	G G#	4		2	Cuica Open Triangle Mute	Scratch Pull					
A5	93	Α :	5 8	1	Α	4		2	Triangle Open						
B5 A#5	94 95			3	A# B	4			Shaker Jingle Bell						
C6	96			4	С	5			Bell Tree					Dog	Machine Gun
C#6	97	C# (	6 8	5	C#	5								Horse	Laser Gun
D#6	98 99			6 7	D D#	5								Bird Tweet 2	Explosion Firework
E6	100	Е	6 8	8	Е	5									
F6 F#6	101 102			9	F F#	5								Ghost	
G6				1	F# G	5								Ghost Maou	

# MIDI Implementation Chart

YAMAHA [ Portable Grand  $^{\text{\tiny M}}$  ] Date:12-MAR-2002 Model DGX-500,DGX-300 MIDI Implementation Chart Version : 1.0

		Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Fun	ction			
Basic Channel	Default Changed	1 - 16 x	1 - 16 *1 x	
Mode	Default Messages Altered	3 × *******	3 x x	
Note Number :	True voice	0 - 127	0 - 127 0 - 127	
Velocity	Note ON Note OFF	o 9nH,v=1-127 o 9nH,v=0	o 9nH,v=1-127 o 9nH,v=0 or 8nH	
After Touch	Key's Ch's	x	x x	
Pitch Bend	d	x	0	
Control Change	0,32 1 6 38 7 10 11 64 71 72 73 74 84 91,93,94 96,97 100,101	O	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Bank Select Modulation wheel Data Entry Data Entry Part Volume Pan Expression Sustain Harmonic Content Release Time Attack Time Brightness Portamento Cntrl Effect Depth RPN Inc,Dec RPN LSB,MSB
Prog Change :	True #	0 0 - 127	0 0 - 127	
System Exc	clusive	0 *3	0 *3	
Common :	Song Pos. Song Sel. Tune	x x x	x x x	
System Real Time	: Clock : Commands	0 0 *4	0 0 *4	
:Rese :Loca		O X X X O X	o(120,126,127) o(121) o(122) *5 o(123-125) o	

#### NOTE:

- \*1 By default (factory settings) the DGX-500/300 ordinarily functions as a 16-channel multi-timbral tone generator, and incoming data does not affect the panel voices or panel settings. However, the MIDI messages listed below do affect the panel voices, auto accompaniment, and songs.
  - MIDI Master Tuning
  - System exclusive messages for changing the Reverb Type, Chorus Type, and DSP Type.
- \*2 Messages for these control change numbers cannot be transmitted from the DGX-500/300 itself. However, they may be transmitted when playing the accompaniment, song or using the Harmony effect.
- \*3 Exclusive
  - <GM System ON> F0H, 7EH, 7FH, 09H, 01H, F7H
  - This message automatically restores all default settings for the instrument, with the exception of MIDI Master Tuning.
  - <MIDI Master Volume> F0H, 7FH, 7FH, 04H, 01H, II, mm, F7H
  - This message allows the volume of all channels to be changed simultaneously (Universal System Exclusive).
  - The values of "mm" is used for MIDI Master Tuning. (Values for "II" are ignored.)
  - <MIDI Master Tuning> F0H, 43H, 1nH, 27H, 30H, 00H, 00H, mm, II, cc, F7H
  - This message simultaneously changes the tuning value of all channels.
  - The values of "mm" and "ll" are used for MIDI Master Tuning.
  - The default value of "mm" and "ll" are 08H and 00H, respectively. Any values can be used for "n" and "cc."
  - <Reverb Type> F0H, 43H, 1nH, 4CH, 02H, 01H, 00H, mmH, IIH, F7H
  - mm : Reverb Type MSB
  - II : Reverb Type LSB

Refer to the Effect Map (page 104) for details.

- <Chorus Type> F0H, 43H, 1nH, 4CH, 02H, 01H, 20H, mmH, IIH, F7H
- mm : Chorus Type MSB
- II : Chorus Type LSB

Refer to the Effect Map (page 104) for details.

- <DSP Type> F0H, 43H, 1nH, 4CH, 02H, 01H, 40H, mmH, IIH, F7H
  - mm : DSP Type MSB
- II : DSP Type LSB

Refer to the Effect Map (page 104) for details.

- <DRY Level> F0H, 43H, 1nH, 4CH, 08H, 0mH, 11H, IIH, F7H
  - II : Dry Level
  - 0m : Channel Number
- \*4 When the accompaniment is started, an FAH message is transmitted. When accompaniment is stopped, an FCH message is transmitted. When the clock is set to External, both FAH (accompaniment start) and FCH (accompaniment stop) are recognized.
- \*5 Local ON/OFF <Local ON> Bn, 7A, 7F <Local OFF> Bn, 7A, 00 Value for "n" is ignored.

## **MIDI Implementation Chart**

### **■**Effect map

- $^{\star}\,$  If the received value does not contain an effect type in the TYPE LSB, the LSB will be directed to TYPE 0.
- \* The numbers in parentheses in front of the Effect Type names correspond to the number indicated in the display.
- \* By using an external sequencer, which is capable of editing and transmitting the system exclusive messages and parameter changes, you can select the Reverb, Chorus and DSP effect types which are not accessible from the DGX-500/300 panel itself. When one of the effects is selected by the external sequencer, " " will be shown on the display.

#### ● REVERB

TYPE					TYPE LSB				
MSB	00	01	02	80	16	17	18	19	20
000	No Effect								
001	(1)Hall1					(2)Hall2			
002	Room					(3)Room1		(4)Room2	
003	Stage				(5)Stage1	(6)Stage2			
004	Plate				(7)Plate1	(8)Plate2			
005127	No Effect								

#### CHORUS

TYPE MSB					TYPE LSB				
MSB	00	01	02	80	16	17	18	19	20
000064	No Effect								
065	Chorus		Chorus2						
066	Celeste					Chorus1			
067	Flanger			Flanger1		Flanger2			
068127	No Effect								

#### DSP

TYPE					TYPE LSB				
MSB	00	01	02	08	16	17	18	19	20
000	No Effect								
001	(1)Hall1					(2)Hall2			
002	Room					(3)Room1		(4)Room2	
003	Stage				(5)Stage1	(6)Stage2			
004	Plate				(7)Plate1	(8)Plate2			
005	Delay L,C,R				(26)Delay L,C,R				
006	(27)Delay L,R								
007	(28)Echo								
800	(29)Cross Delay								
009	(9)Early Reflection1	(10)Early Reflection2							
010	(11)Gate Reverb								
011	(12)Reverse Gate								
012019	No Effect								
020	(30)Karaoke								
021064	No Effect								
065	Chorus		(14)Chorus2						
066	Celeste					(13)Chorus1			
067	Flanger			(15)Flanger1		(16)Flanger2			
068	Symphonic				(17)Symphonic				
069	Rotary Speaker				(19)Rotary Speaker1				
070	Tremolo				(21)Tremolo1				
071	Auto Pan				(24)Auto Pan		(20)Rotary Speaker2	(22)Tremolo2	(23)Guitar Tremolo
072	(18)Phaser								
073	Distortion								
074	(33)Overdrive								
075	(34)Amp Simulation				(31)Distortion Hard	(32)Distortion Soft			
076	(37)3Band EQ				(35)EQ Disco	(36)EQ Telephone			
077	(38)2Band EQ								
078	Auto Wah				(25)Auto Wah				
079127	No Effect								

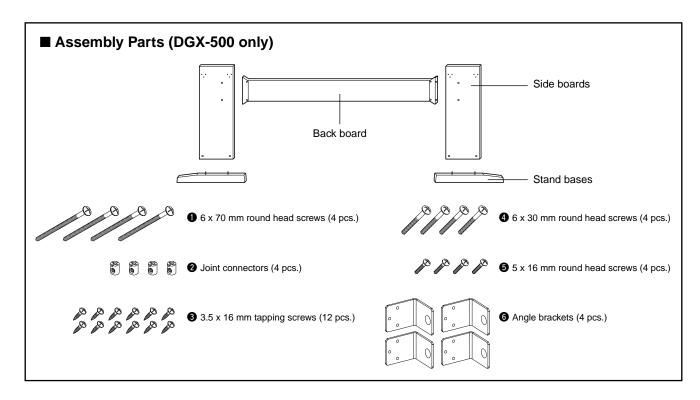
## **Keyboard Stand Assembly (DGX-500 only)**

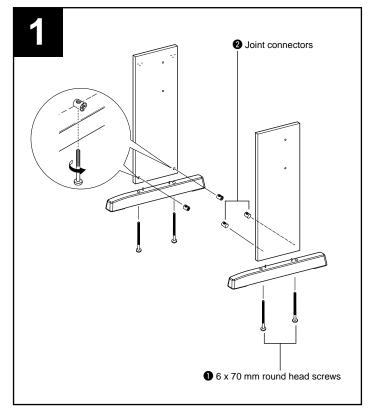
#### **A** CAUTION

- Be careful not to confuse parts, and be sure to install all parts in the correct direction. Please assemble in accordance with the sequence given below.
- · Assembly should be carried out by at least two persons.
- Be sure to use the correct screw size, as indicated above. Use of incorrect screws can cause damage.
- · Be sure to tighten all screws upon completing assembly of each unit.
- To disassemble, reverse the assembly sequence given below.

Have a phillips-head (+) screwdriver ready.

The parts shown in the "Assembly Parts" illustration will be used. Follow the assembly instructions and select the parts as needed.

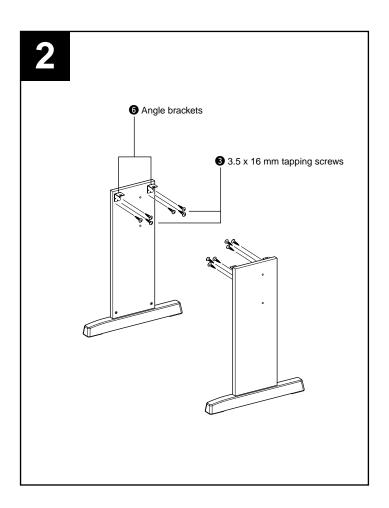




#### Attach the stand bases.

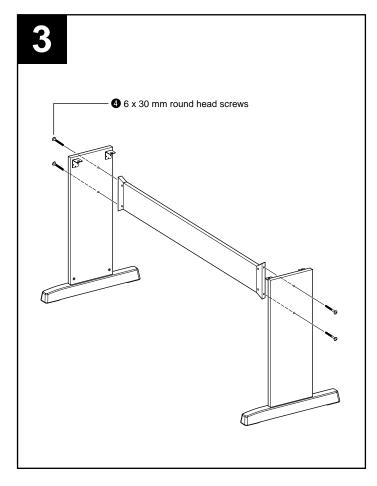
Making sure that the boards are facing the proper direction (the holes should face inside), insert the joint connectors 2 into the holes as shown. The joint connectors have been installed properly if you can see a plus mark on the connector.

Attach the stand bases to the rear of the side boards, using the  $6 \times 70 \text{ mm}$  round head screws  $\bigcirc$ .



#### 2 Attach the angle brackets.

Attach the angle brackets 6 to the side boards using the 3.5 x 16 mm tapping screws 3.

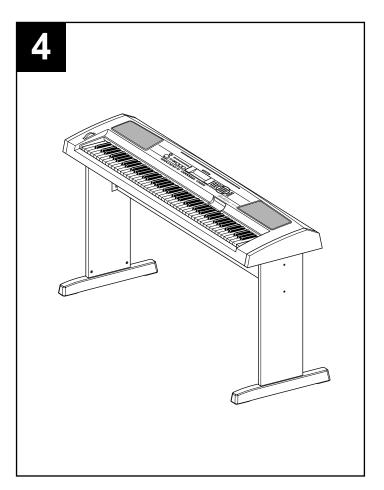


#### 3 Attach the back board.

Attach the back board, using the 6 x 30 mm round head screws 4.

#### **A** CAUTION

Be careful not to drop the back board or touch the sharp metal fittings.

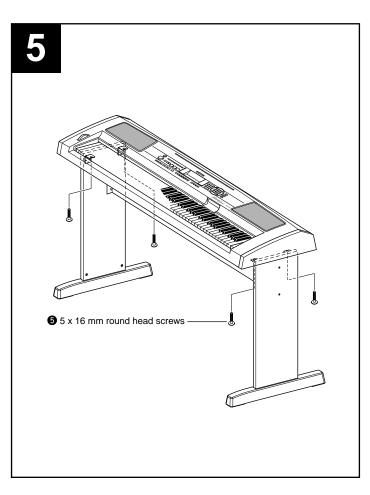


#### 4 Put the keyboard on the stand.

Carefully place the keyboard on the side boards. Slowly move the keyboard so that the holes on the bottom of the keyboard are properly aligned with the holes on the angle brackets.

#### **A** CAUTION

 Be careful not to drop the keyboard or to get your fingers caught between the keyboard and the stand parts.



### 5 Install the keyboard to the stand.

Fix the keyboard to the angle brackets, using the 5 x 16 mm round head screws **5**.

#### ■ Post-assembly checklist

Once you've assembled the stand, check the following

- Are there any parts left over?
   If so, read the assembly instructions again and correct any errors you might have made.
- Is the instrument clear of doors and other movable fixtures?
  - → If not, move the instrument to an appropriate location.
- Does the instrument make a rattling noise when you play it or move it?
  - → If so, properly tighten all screws.
- Also, if the keyboard makes a creaking noise or seems unsteady when you play it, refer carefully to the assembly instructions and diagrams and retighten all screws.

# **Specifications**

#### Keyboards

 DGX-500......88 standard-size keys (A-1 - C7), with Touch Response and Dynamic Filter.

 DGX-300......76 standard-size keys (E0 - G6), with Touch Response and Dynamic Filter.

#### **Display**

• Large multi-function LCD display (backlit)

#### Setup

STANDBY/ON

• MASTER VOLUME : MIN - MAX

#### **Panel Controls**

 OVERALL (L, R), SONG, VOICE, STYLE, M.D.B., PORTABLE GRAND, SPLIT, METRONOME, [0]-[9], [+](YES), [-](NO), DEMO, TOUCH, HARMONY, DUAL, DICTIONARY, L, R, TEMPO/TAP

#### Voice

• 122 panel voices + 12 drum kits + 480 XG voices + 5 DJ voices

• Polyphony: 32

#### **STYLE**

• 135 styles + Disk

Accompaniment Control: ACMP, SYNC STOP.

SYNC START, START/STOP, INTRO ENDING, MAIN/AUTO FILL

Fingering : Multi fingeringAccompaniment Volume

#### **Music Database**

• 208

#### Yamaha Educational Suite

Dictionary

• Lesson 1-4

#### **One Touch Setting**

• Voice (for each style or song)

#### **Overall controls**

• Transpose

Accompaniment/Song Volume

• Metronome Volume

PITCH BEND RANGE

• Tuning

MIDI

Harmony

• Reverb

DSP

• Grade

Lesson Track L/R

Track Octave

#### **Effects**

Reverb : 8 typesDSP : 38 typesHarmony : 26 types

#### Song

• 100 Songs + 5 User Songs

Song Clear, Track Clear

#### Recording

Song

User Song : 5 Songs

Recording Tracks: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Accompaniment

#### Disk

- Song Playback
- Save
- Load
- Delete
- Format

#### MIDI

- Initial Send
- Local on/off

#### **Auxiliary jacks**

 PHONES/OUTPUT, DC IN 12V, MIDI IN/OUT, FOOT SWITCH

#### **Amplifier**

• 6.0W + 6.0W

#### **Speakers**

• 12cm x 2 + 3cm x 2

#### **Power Consumption**

• UL / CSA : 19W

• CE : 18W

(when using PA-5D or PA-5C power adaptor)

#### **Power Supply**

Adaptor : Yamaha PA-5D or PA-5C AC power adaptor
 Batteries : Six "D" size, R20P (LR20) or equivalent batteries

#### Dimensions (W x D x H)

#### Weight

• DGX-500	14 kg (30 lbs., 14 oz.)
DGX-500 Stand	7.6 kg (16 lbs., 12.)
• DGX-300	10 kg (22 lbs., 1 oz.)

#### **Supplied Accessories**

• DGX-500	
	Footswitch
	Music Rest
	Data Disk
	Owner's Manual
	Song Book
• DGX-300	Music Rest
	Data Disk
	Owner's Manual
	Song Book
	9

#### **Optional Accessories**

• DGX-500

Headohones : HPE-150AC power adapter : PA-5D, PA-5C

• DGX-300

Headphones : HPE-150
AC power adaptor : PA-5D, PA-5C
Footswitch : FC4, FC5
Keyboard stand : LG-100

<sup>\*</sup> Specifications and descriptions in this owner's manual are for information purposes only. Yamaha Corp. reserves the right to change or modify products or specifications at any time without prior notice. Since specifications, equipment or options may not be the same in every locale, please check with your Yamaha dealer.

# **S** Index

Misc.		Н		S	
+/- buttons	25	Harmony	35	sections (accompaniment)	45
Λ.		HARMONY button	35	Single Finger chords	47
A	10	Harmony types	37	Song Clear	65
AC Power adaptor		Headphones	11	SONG MEMORY	63
accessory jacks				song recording	62
accompaniment sections				Song Volume	61
Accompaniment Split Point		Indicator		songs, recording	62
Accompaniment Track		Initial Setup Send		songs, selecting and playing	
Accompaniment Volume		Initialization		Specifications	
accompaniment, playing		Intro	41	Split	28
Auto Accompaniment	38	K		Split Point	
В		Keyboard stand assembly		STYLE FILE	
Bank	55	(DGX-500 only)	105	styles, selecting	
Batteries		(DGA-300 only)	103	SUSUTAIN	
		L		Sync Start	
Beat display		Lesson	67	Sync Stop	
beat marks	57			Syne Stop	10
C		M		Ī	
Chord Names	52	M.D.B. (music database)		Tap	40
Chord Type		Main Voice DSP		Tempo (song)	60
Chords, About		Main Voice Reverb	27	Tempo (style)	44
Chords, Fingered		Main Voice Volume	27	Time Signature	
Chords, Single Finger		Metronome	22	TOUCH button	
Clearing, Song		MIDI	83	Touch Sensitivity	32
Cicaring, 50ng	03	MIDI channels	84	track (song)	
D		MIDI Implementation Chart	102	Track Octave	
DEMO button	14	MIDI LSB Receive cancel		tracks, muting	
Demo songs	14	MIDI terminals	84	Transpose	
Dictionary		Multi Fingering	47	Troubleshooting	
DISK ORCHESTRA		MUSIC DATABASE		Tuning	
DJ Voice List	97	Music Rest	21	1411115	27
Drum Kit Voice Chart				U	
DSP		N		User songs	62
DSP types		numeric keypad	25	v	
Dual Voice DSP		0		V	0.4
Dual Voice Octave		=	20	Voice List	
Dual Voice Reverb		One Touch Setting		voices, Drum Kit	
Dual Voice Select		Overall buttons	20	voices, selecting and playing	
Dual Voice Volume		P		voices, XG	92
Buar voice voicine		PHONES/OUTPUT jack	9	X	
E		Pitch Bend		XG voices	92
Effects	33	Portable Grand		AG voices	) 2
Ending	39		==		
External clock	88	Q			
-		Quick Guide	12		
F		D			
Fill-in		R			
Fingered chords		RECORD button			
Footswitch	11	recording, song			
C		Registration Memory			
G CM System Level 1	02	Reverb			
GM System Level 1	83	Reverb types	36		
LYCAGO	, ,	D			

## Limited Warranty

90 DAYS LABOR 1 YEAR PARTS

Yamaha Corporation of America, hereafter referred to as Yamaha, warrants to the original consumer of a product included in the categories listed below, that the product will be free of defects in materials and/or workmanship for the periods indicated. This warranty is applicable to all models included in the following series of products:

### Portable Grand M SERIES OF ELECTRONIC KEYBOARDS

If during the first 90 days that immediately follows the purchase date, your new Yamaha product covered by this warranty is found to have a defect in material and/or workmanship, Yamaha and/or its authorized representative will repair such defect without charge for parts or labor.

If parts should be required after this 90 day period but within the one year period that immediately follows the purchase date, Yamaha will, subject to the terms of this warranty, supply these parts without charge. However, charges for labor, and/or any miscellaneous expenses incurred are the consumers responsibility. Yamaha reserves the right to utilize reconditioned parts in repairing these products and/or to use reconditioned units as warranty replacements.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE ONLY EXPRESS WARRANTY WHICH YAMAHA MAKES IN CONNECTION WITH THESE PRODUCTS. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANT ABILITY IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTY. YAMAHA EXCLUDES AND SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN ANY EVENT FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

Some states do not allow limitations that relate to implied warranties and/or the exclusion of incidental or consequential damages. Therefore, these limitations and exclusions may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

#### **CONSUMERS RESPONSIBILITIES**

If warranty service should be required, it is necessary that the consumer assume certain responsibilities:

- 1. Contact the Customer Service Department of the retailer selling the product, or any retail outlet authorized by Yamaha to sell the product for assistance. You may also contact Yamaha directly at the address provided below.
- 2. Deliver the unit to be serviced under warranty to: the retailer selling the product, an authorized service center, or to Yamaha with an explanation of the problem. Please be prepared to provide proof purchase date (sales receipt, credit card copy, etc.) when requesting service and/or parts under warranty.
- 3. Shipping and/or insurance costs are the consumers responsibility.\* Units shipped for service should be packed securely.

\*Repaired units will be returned PREPAID if warranty service is required within the first 90 days.

**IMPORTANT:** Do NOT ship anything to ANY location without prior authorization. A Return Authorization (RA) will be issued that has a tracking number assigned that will expedite the servicing of your unit and provide a tracking system if needed.

4. Your owners manual contains important safety and operating instructions. It is your responsibility to be aware of the contents of this manual and to follow all safety precautions.

#### **EXCLUSIONS**

This warranty does not apply to units whose trade name, trademark, and/or ID numbers have been altered, defaced, exchanged removed, or to failures and/or damages that may occur as a result of:

- 1. Neglect, abuse, abnormal strain, modification or exposure to extremes in temperature or humidity.
- 2. Improper repair or maintenance by any person who is not a service representative of a retail outlet authorized by Yamaha to sell the product, an authorized service center, or an authorized service representative of Yamaha.
- 3. This warranty is applicable only to units sold by retailers authorized by Yamaha to sell these products in the U.S.A., the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. This warranty is not applicable in other possessions or territories of the U.S.A. or in any other country.

Please record the model and serial number of the product you have purchased in the spaces provided below.

Model	Serial #	Sales Slip #
Purchased from		Date
(Retailer)		

YAMAHA CORPORATION OF AMERICA Electronic Service Division 6600 Orangethorpe Avenue

Buena Park, CA 90620

**KEEP THIS DOCUMENT FOR YOUR RECORDS. DO NOT MAIL!** 

For details of products, please contact your nearest Yamaha or the authorized distributor listed below.

Pour plus de détails sur les produits, veuillez-vous adresser à Yamaha ou au distributeur le plus proche de vous figurant dans la liste suivante.

Die Einzelheiten zu Produkten sind bei Ihrer unten aufgeführten Niederlassung und bei Yamaha Vertragshändlern in den jeweiligen Bestimmungsländern erhältlich.

Para detalles sobre productos, contacte su tienda Yamaha más cercana o el distribuidor autorizado que se lista debajo.

#### NORTH AMERICA

#### **CANADA**

#### Yamaha Canada Music Ltd.

135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, M1S 3R1, Canada Tel: 416-298-1311

#### Yamaha Corporation of America

6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, Calif. 90620, U.S.A.

Tel: 714-522-9011

#### CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

#### MEXICO

#### Yamaha de Mexico S.A. De C.V.,

Departamento de ventas

Javier Rojo Gomez No.1149, Col. Gpe Del Moral, Deleg. Iztapalapa, 09300 Mexico, D.F. Tel: 686-00-33

#### BRAZIL

#### Yamaha Musical do Brasil LTDA.

Av. Rebouças 2636, São Paulo, Brasil Tel: 011-853-1377

#### ARGENTINA

#### Yamaha de Panamá S.A. Sucursal de Argentina

Viamonte 1145 Piso2-B 1053,

Buenos Aires, Argentina Tel: 1-4371-7021

#### PANAMA AND OTHER LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES/ CARIBBEAN COUNTRIES

**Yamaha de Panamá S.A.** Torre Banco General, Piso 7, Urbanización Marbella, Calle 47 y Aquilino de la Guardia, Ciudad de Panamá, Panamá

Tel: 507-269-5311

### **EUROPE**

#### THE UNITED KINGDOM

Yamaha-Kemble Music (U.K.) Ltd.

Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes, MK7 8BL, England Tel: 01908-366700

#### IRELAND

#### Danfav Ltd.

61D, Sallynoggin Road, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin Tel: 01-2859177

#### GERMANY/SWITZERLAND

Yamaha Europa GmbH.

Siemensstraße 22-34, 25462 Rellingen, F.R. of Germany

Tel: 04101-3030

#### Yamaha Music Austria

Schleiergasse 20, A-1100 Wien Austria Tel: 01-60203900

#### THE NETHERLANDS

#### Yamaha Music Nederland

Kanaalweg 18G, 3526KL, Utrecht, The Netherlands Tel: 030-2828411

#### BELGIUM

#### Yamaha Music Belgium

Keiberg Imperiastraat 8, 1930 Zaventem, Belgium Tel: 02-7258220

#### Yamaha Musique France,

**Division Claviers** 

BP 70-77312 Marne-la-Vallée Cedex 2, France Tel: 01-64-61-4000

#### **ITALY**

#### Yamaha Musica Italia S.P.A.

Viale Italia 88, 20020 Lainate (Milano), Italy Tel: 02-935-771

#### SPAIN/PORTUGAL

#### Yamaha-Hazen Electronica Musical, S.A.

Ctra. de la Coruna km. 17, 200, 28230 Las Rozas (Madrid) Spain Tel: 91-201-0700

#### **GREECE**

#### Philippe Nakas S.A.

Navarinou Street 13, P.Code 10680, Athens, Greece Tel: 01-364-7111

#### **SWEDEN**

#### Yamaha Scandinavia AB

J. A. Wettergrens Gata 1 Box 30053 S-400 43 Göteborg, Sweden Tel: 031 89 34 00

#### YS Copenhagen Liaison Office

Generatorvej 8B DK-2730 Herley, Denmark Tel: 44 92 49 00

#### **FINLAND**

#### F-Musiikki Oy

Kluuvikatu 6, P.O. Box 260, SF-00101 Helsinki, Finland Tel: 09 618511

#### **NORWAY**

#### Norsk filial av Yamaha Scandinavia AB

Grini Næringspark 1 N-1345 Østerås, Norway Tel: 67 16 77 70

#### **ICELAND**

#### Skifan HF

Skeifan 17 P.O. Box 8120 IS-128 Reykjavik, Iceland Tel: 525 5000

#### OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

#### Yamaha Europa GmbH.

Siemensstraße 22-34, 25462 Rellingen, F.R. of Germany

#### Tel: 04101-3030

#### AFRICA

#### Yamaha Corporation, Asia-Pacific Music Marketing Group

Nakazawa-cho 10-1, Hamamatsu, Japan 430-8650 Tel: 053-460-2312

#### MIDDLE EAST

#### TURKEY/CYPRUS

#### Yamaha Europa GmbH.

Siemensstraße 22-34, 25462 Rellingen, F.R. of Germany Tel: 04101-3030

#### OTHER COUNTRIES

#### Yamaha Music Gulf FZE

LB21-128 Jebel Ali Freezone P.O.Box 17328, Dubai, U.A.E. Tel: 971-4-881-5868

#### ASIA

#### HONG KONG

#### Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd.

11/F., Silvercord Tower 1, 30 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong Tel: 2737-7688

#### INDONESIA

#### PT. Yamaha Music Indonesia (Distributor) PT. Nusantik

Gedung Yamaha Music Center, Jalan Jend, Gatot Subroto Kav. 4, Jakarta 12930, Indonesia Tel: 21-520-2577

#### **KOREA**

#### Yamaha Music Korea Ltd.

Tong-Yang Securities Bldg. 16F 23-8 Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku, Seoul, Korea Tel: 02-3770-0661

#### **MALAYSIA**

#### Yamaha Music Malaysia, Sdn., Bhd.

Lot 8, Jalan Perbandaran, 47301 Kelana Jaya, Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia Tel: 3-703-0900

#### **PHILIPPINES**

#### Yupangco Music Corporation

339 Gil J. Puyat Avenue, P.O. Box 885 MCPO, Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines Tel: 819-7551

#### SINGAPORE

#### Yamaha Music Asia Pte., Ltd.

11 Ubi Road #06-00, Meiban Industrial Building, Singapore Tel: 65-747-4374

#### **TAIWAN**

#### Yamaha KHS Music Co., Ltd.

10F. 150. Tun-Hwa Northroad. Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 02-2713-8999

#### THAILAND

#### Siam Music Yamaha Co., Ltd.

121/60-61 RS Tower 17th Floor, Ratchadaphisek RD., Dindaeng, Bangkok 10320, Thailand Tel: 02-641-2951

#### THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA AND OTHER ASIAN COUNTRIES

#### Yamaha Corporation,

Asia-Pacific Music Marketing Group

Nakazawa-cho 10-1, Hamamatsu, Japan 430-8650 Tel: 053-460-2317

#### **OCEANIA**

#### AUSTRALIA

#### Yamaha Music Australia Pty. Ltd.

Level 1, 99 Queensbridge Street, Southbank, Victoria 3006, Australia Tel: 3-9693-5111

#### **NEW ZEALAND**

#### Music Houses of N.Z. Ltd.

146/148 Captain Springs Road, Te Papapa, Auckland, New Zealand Tel: 9-634-0099

#### COUNTRIES AND TRUST TERRITORIES IN PACIFIC OCEAN

Yamaha Corporation,

**Asia-Pacific Music Marketing Group** Nakazawa-cho 10-1, Hamamatsu, Japan 430-8650 Tel: 053-460-2312



Yamaha PK CLUB (Portable Keyboard Home Page, English only)

http://www.yamahaPKclub.com/

Yamaha Manual Library

http://www2.yamaha.co.jp/manual/english/

M.D.G., Pro Audio & Digital Musical Instrument Division, Yamaha Corporation © 2002 Yamaha Corporation

V880030 ???PO???.?-01A0 Printed in China